

STATE OF DELAWARE

THIS COPY IS FOR  
INFORMATION ONLY.  
YOU MUST PURCHASE  
THE PROPOSAL IN ORDER  
TO SUBMIT A BID.



DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BID PROPOSAL

for

CONTRACT T200301601.01

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. ESTP-K137 (2)

CARTER ROAD (K137)

KENT COUNTY

ADVERTISEMENT DATE: **January 16, 2012**

Completion Date 439 Calendar Days

SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION  
DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
AUGUST 2001

Bids will be received in the Bidder's Room, Transportation Administration Center, 800 Bay Road, Dover, Delaware until 2:00 P.M. local time February 28, 2012



**Contract No.T200301601.01**

**Federal Aid Project No. ESTP-K137 (2)**

**CARTER ROAD (K137)  
KENT COUNTY**

**LOCATION**

These improvements are located in KENT County more specifically shown on the Location Map(s) of the enclosed Plans.

**DESCRIPTION**

The improvements consist of furnishing all materials for CARTER ROAD, and other incidental construction in accordance with the location, notes and details shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

**COMPLETION DATE**

All work on this contract must be complete within 439 Calendar Days . The Contract Time includes an allowance for 65 Weather Days

It is the Department's intent to issue a Notice to Proceed such that work starts on or about March 23, 2012.

**ELECTRONIC BIDDING**

This project incorporates the electronic bidding system Expedite 5.2b. Bidder wishing to use the electronic bidding option should request a bid file disk and installation CD.

**PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS NOTE:**

1. No retainage will be withheld on this contract.
2. The Department has adopted an External Complaint Procedure. The procedure can be viewed on our website at; <http://www.deldot.gov/information/business/>, or you may request a copy by calling (302) 760-2555.

**STATE OF DELAWARE  
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS UNITS OF MEASURE**

<b>English Code</b>	<b>English Description</b>	<b>Multiply By</b>	<b>Metric Code</b>	<b>Metric Description</b>	<b>Suggested CEC Metric Code</b>
ACRE	Acre	0.4047	ha	Hectare	HECTARE
BAG	Bag	N/A	Bag	Bag	BAG
C.F.	Cubic Foot	0.02832	m <sup>3</sup>	Cubic Meter	M3
C.Y.	Cubic Yard	0.7646	m <sup>3</sup>	Cubic Meter	M3
EA-DY	Each Day	N/A	EA-DY	Each Day	EA-DY
EA-MO	Each Month	N/A	EA-MO	Each Month	EA-MO
EA/NT	Each Night	N/A	EA-NT	Each Night	EA/NT
EACH	Each	N/A	EA	Each	EACH
GAL	Gallon	3.785	L	Liter	L
HOUR	Hour	N/A	h	Hour	HOUR
INCH	Inch	25.4	mm	Millimeter	MM
L.F.	Linear Foot	0.3048	m	Linear Meter	L.M.
L.S.	Lump Sum	N/A	L.S.	Lump Sum	L.S.
LA-MI	Lane Mile	1.609	LA-km	Lane-Kilometer	LA-KM
LB	Pound	0.4536	kg	Kilogram	KG
MFBM	Thousand Feet of Board Measure	2.3597	m <sup>3</sup>	Cubic Meter	M3
MGAL	Thousand Gallons	3.785	kL	Kiloliter	KL
MILE	Mile	1.609	km	Kilometer	KM
S.F.	Square Foot	0.0929	m <sup>2</sup>	Square Meter	M2
S.Y.	Square Yard	0.8361	m <sup>2</sup>	Square Meter	M2
SY-IN	Square Yard-Inch	0.8495	m <sup>2</sup> -25 mm	Square Meter-25 Millimeter	M2-25 MM
TON	Ton	.9072	t	Metric Ton (1000kg)	TON
N.A.*	Kip	4.448	kN	Kilonewton	N.A.*
N.A.*	Thousand Pounds per Square Inch	6.895	MPa	Megapascal	N.A.*

\*Not used for units of measurement for payment.

<b>LOCATION</b>	<a href="#"><u>i</u></a>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<a href="#"><u>i</u></a>
<b>CONSTRUCTION ITEMS UNITS OF MEASURE</b>	<a href="#"><u>ii</u></a>
<b>GENERAL NOTICES</b>	<a href="#"><u>1</u></a>
SPECIFICATIONS	<a href="#"><u>1</u></a>
CLARIFICATIONS	<a href="#"><u>1</u></a>
ATTESTING TO NON-COLLUSION	<a href="#"><u>1</u></a>
QUANTITIES	<a href="#"><u>1</u></a>
REQUIREMENT BY DEPARTMENT OF LABOR FOR SWORN PAYROLL INFORMATION	<a href="#"><u>1</u></a>
PREFERENCE FOR DELAWARE LABOR	<a href="#"><u>2</u></a>
CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS	<a href="#"><u>2</u></a>
EQUALITY OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ON PUBLIC WORKS	<a href="#"><u>2</u></a>
TAX CLEARANCE	<a href="#"><u>3</u></a>
LICENSE	<a href="#"><u>3</u></a>
TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES	<a href="#"><u>3</u></a>
CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS:	<a href="#"><u>3</u></a>
NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)	<a href="#"><u>4</u></a>
STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)	<a href="#"><u>4</u></a>
TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS	<a href="#"><u>8</u></a>
INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT & TRANSPORTATION EQUITY ACT	<a href="#"><u>9</u></a>
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION	<a href="#"><u>9</u></a>
CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS	<a href="#"><u>11</u></a>
GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT	<a href="#"><u>12</u></a>
REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	<a href="#"><u>13</u></a>
I. GENERAL	<a href="#"><u>13</u></a>
II. NONDISCRIMINATION	<a href="#"><u>14</u></a>
III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES	<a href="#"><u>17</u></a>
IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE	<a href="#"><u>18</u></a>
V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS	<a href="#"><u>22</u></a>
VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR	<a href="#"><u>23</u></a>
VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT	<a href="#"><u>24</u></a>
VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION	<a href="#"><u>24</u></a>
IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS	<a href="#"><u>25</u></a>
X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT	<a href="#"><u>25</u></a>
XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION	<a href="#"><u>26</u></a>
XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING	<a href="#"><u>28</u></a>
DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS	<a href="#"><u>29</u></a>
PREVAILING WAGES	<a href="#"><u>30</u></a>
PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS	<a href="#"><u>30</u></a>
PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION - Highway Construction	<a href="#"><u>31</u></a>
APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS	<a href="#"><u>33</u></a>
ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130	<a href="#"><u>33</u></a>
<b>SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS</b>	<a href="#"><u>35</u></a>
<b>SPECIAL PROVISIONS</b>	<a href="#"><u>37</u></a>
CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS	<a href="#"><u>39</u></a>
MODIFICATIONS TO REQUIRED FEDERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS	<a href="#"><u>40</u></a>
401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT	<a href="#"><u>41</u></a>
271502 - BIORETENTION FACILITIES	<a href="#"><u>42</u></a>
272503 – TRASH RACK	<a href="#"><u>44</u></a>
302514 – MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE	<a href="#"><u>45</u></a>
304508 – BITUMINOUS STABILIZED FULL-DEPTH RECLAMATION	<a href="#"><u>48</u></a>

401651 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE C HOT-MIX, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22 (CARBONATE STONE)	<a href="#"><u>51</u></a>
401654 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE B HOT-MIX, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22	<a href="#"><u>51</u></a>
401663 - SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22	<a href="#"><u>51</u></a>
401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE	<a href="#"><u>57</u></a>
401713 - EMULSIFIED ASPHALT	<a href="#"><u>73</u></a>
401752 - SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT	<a href="#"><u>74</u></a>
501527 - PATTERNED PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, 9"	<a href="#"><u>75</u></a>
602793- CULVERT MODIFICATIONS	<a href="#"><u>77</u></a>
612529 - PIPE VIDEO INSPECTION	<a href="#"><u>78</u></a>
612535 - CLEANING DRAINAGE PIPE, 15" - 24" DIA.	<a href="#"><u>80</u></a>
612536 - CLEANING DRAINAGE PIPE, GREATER THAN 24" DIA.	<a href="#"><u>80</u></a>
614508 - WATER MAIN AND ACCESSORIES	<a href="#"><u>81</u></a>
708512 - DRAINAGE INLET, SPECIAL I	<a href="#"><u>83</u></a>
708513 - DRAINAGE INLET, SPECIAL II	<a href="#"><u>83</u></a>
708514 - DRAINAGE INLET, SPECIAL III	<a href="#"><u>83</u></a>
708585 - JUNCTION BOX, 48" X 30"	<a href="#"><u>84</u></a>
708586 - JUNCTION BOX, 48" X 48"	<a href="#"><u>84</u></a>
712506 - GABIONS	<a href="#"><u>85</u></a>
712527 - TURF REINFORCING MAT	<a href="#"><u>87</u></a>
720506 - RELOCATING PORTABLE P.C.C. SAFETY BARRIER	<a href="#"><u>89</u></a>
720532 - INSTALL PORTABLE IMPACT ATTENUATOR	<a href="#"><u>90</u></a>
720534 - FURNISH PORTABLE IMPACT ATTENUATOR	<a href="#"><u>90</u></a>
720539 - RELOCATE PORTABLE IMPACT ATTENUATOR	<a href="#"><u>90</u></a>
720567 - FURNISH AND MAINTAIN PORTABLE P.C.C. SAFETY BARRIER	<a href="#"><u>92</u></a>
720585 - GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 1 - 31	<a href="#"><u>94</u></a>
720611 - FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR, PERMANENT	<a href="#"><u>96</u></a>
737523 - PLANTING	<a href="#"><u>97</u></a>
743504 - WARNING SIGNS	<a href="#"><u>99</u></a>
743507 - TEMPORARY BARRICADES, TYPE III	<a href="#"><u>99</u></a>
743525 - TEMPORARY WARNING SIGNS	<a href="#"><u>99</u></a>
743551 - FURNISH AND MAINTAIN REMOTE COMMUNICATION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	<a href="#"><u>102</u></a>
744506 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 7, 36" x 60" PRECAST POLYMER CONCRETE	<a href="#"><u>104</u></a>
744520 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 1, 20" x 20" PRECAST CONCRETE	<a href="#"><u>104</u></a>
744523 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 4, 20" x 42 1/2" PRECAST CONCRETE	<a href="#"><u>104</u></a>
744505 - ADJUST OR REPAIR EXISTING CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL	<a href="#"><u>106</u></a>
744525 - REMOVAL OF EXISTING JUNCTION WELL	<a href="#"><u>107</u></a>
745521 - SUPPLY OF 4" SDR-13.5 HDPE CONDUIT	<a href="#"><u>108</u></a>
745524 - SUPPLY OF 4" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT	<a href="#"><u>108</u></a>
745527 - SUPPLY OF 2 1/2" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT	<a href="#"><u>108</u></a>
745528 - SUPPLY OF 2" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT	<a href="#"><u>108</u></a>
745529 - SUPPLY OF 1 1/2" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT	<a href="#"><u>108</u></a>
745542 - INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT UNDER EXISTING PAVEMENT - DIRECTIONAL BORE	<a href="#"><u>110</u></a>
745544 - INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT IN UNPAVED TRENCH	<a href="#"><u>110</u></a>
745547 - INSTALLATION OF ADDITIONAL CONDUITS IN TRENCH OR OPEN CUT PAVEMENT	<a href="#"><u>110</u></a>
745548 - INSTALLATION OF ADDITIONAL CONDUITS IN DIRECTIONAL BORE	<a href="#"><u>110</u></a>
745551 - REMOVAL OF CONDUIT FROM WOOD POLE	<a href="#"><u>114</u></a>
746774 - SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF LOOP DETECTOR WIRE	<a href="#"><u>115</u></a>
746776 - LOOP DETECTOR SPLICE	<a href="#"><u>117</u></a>
746830 - REMOVAL OF CONCRETE POLE BASES AND CABINET FOUNDATIONS	<a href="#"><u>119</u></a>
746847 - POLE BASE TYPE 3	<a href="#"><u>120</u></a>
746850 - POLE BASE TYPE 4	<a href="#"><u>120</u></a>
747505 - INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF BASE OR PAD MOUNTED CABINET	<a href="#"><u>122</u></a>
747506 - CABINET BASE	<a href="#"><u>123</u></a>
748548 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 5"	<a href="#"><u>124</u></a>
748530 - REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT STRIPING	<a href="#"><u>134</u></a>
748553 - PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, BIKE	

SYMBOL .....	<a href="#"><u>135</u></a>
749687 – INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGN ON SINGLE SIGN POST ...	<a href="#"><u>139</u></a>
749690 - INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGN ON MULTIPLE SIGN POSTS .....	<a href="#"><u>140</u></a>
753548 – SANITARY FORCE MAIN ADJUSTMENT, 1 ¾” .....	<a href="#"><u>141</u></a>
760507 - PROFILE MILLING, HOT-MIX .....	<a href="#"><u>142</u></a>
763500 - MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC .....	<a href="#"><u>144</u></a>
763501 - CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING .....	<a href="#"><u>149</u></a>
763508 - PROJECT CONTROL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT PLAN .....	<a href="#"><u>153</u></a>
763509 - CPM SCHEDULE UPDATES AND/OR REVISED UPDATES .....	<a href="#"><u>153</u></a>
UTILITY STATEMENT .....	<a href="#"><u>165</u></a>
RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATE .....	<a href="#"><u>175</u></a>
ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT .....	<a href="#"><u>177</u></a>
 BID PROPOSAL FORMS .....	 <a href="#"><u>181</u></a>
BREAKOUT SHEETS .....	<a href="#"><u>211</u></a>





## GENERAL NOTICES

### SPECIFICATIONS:

The specifications entitled "Delaware Standard Specifications, for Road and Bridge Construction, August, 2001", hereinafter referred to as the Standard Specifications, Supplemental Specifications, the Special Provisions, notes on the Plans, this Bid Proposal, and any addenda thereto shall govern the work to be performed under this contract.

### CLARIFICATIONS:

Under any Section or Item included in the Contract, the Contractor shall be aware that when requirements, responsibilities, and furnishing of materials are outlined in the details and notes on the Plans and in the paragraphs preceding the "Basis of Payment" paragraph in the Standard Specifications or Special Provisions, no interpretation shall be made that such stipulations are excluded because reiteration is not made in the "Basis of Payment" paragraph.

### ATTESTING TO NON-COLLUSION:

The Department requires as a condition precedent to acceptance of bids a sworn statement executed by, or on behalf of, the person, firm, association, or corporation to whom such contract is to be awarded, certifying that such person, firm, association, or corporation has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with such contract. The form for this sworn statement is included in the proposal and must be properly executed in order to have the bid considered.

### QUANTITIES:

The quantities shown are for comparison of bids only. The Department may increase or decrease any quantity or quantities without penalty or change in the bid price.

### REQUIREMENT BY DEPARTMENT OF LABOR FOR SWORN PAYROLL INFORMATION

Delaware Code, Title 29, Chapter 69, Section 6960, Paragraph

"Every contract based upon these specifications shall contain a stipulation that certified sworn payroll reports be maintained by every contractor and subcontractor performing work upon the site of construction. The contractor and subcontractor shall keep and maintain the sworn payroll information for a period of two (2) years from the last day of the work week covered by the payroll. A certified copy of these payroll reports shall be made available:

1. For inspection or furnished upon request to a representative of the Department of Labor;
2. Upon request by the public or for copies thereof. However, a request by the public must be made through the Department of Labor. The requesting party shall, prior to being provided the records, reimburse the costs of preparation by the Department of Labor in accordance with the Department's copying fee policy. The public shall not be given access to the records at the principal office of the contractor or subcontractor; and
3. The certified payroll records shall be on a form provided by the Department of Labor or shall contain the same information as the form provided by the Department and shall be provided within ten (10) days from receipt of notice requesting the records from the Department of Labor."

Contractor may contact:

Department of Labor  
Division of Industrial Affairs  
4425 No. Market Street  
Wilmington, DE 19802

Telephone (302) 761-8200

PREFERENCE FOR DELAWARE LABOR:

Delaware Code, Title 29, Chapter 69, Section 6962, Paragraph (d), Subsection (4)b

"In the construction of all public works for the State or any political subdivision thereof, or by firms contracting with the State or any political subdivision thereof, preference in employment of laborers, workmen or mechanics shall be given to bona fide legal citizens of the State who have established citizenship by residence of at least 90 days in the State. Each public works contract for the construction of public works for the State or any political subdivision thereof shall contain a stipulation that any person, company or corporation who violates this section shall pay a penalty to the Secretary of Finance equal to the amount of compensation paid to any person in violation of this section."

CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS:

Delaware Code, Title 29, Chapter 69, Section 6904, Paragraph (a)

"If any provision of this subchapter conflicts or is inconsistent with any statute, rule or regulation of the federal government applicable to a project or activity, the cost of which is to be paid or reimbursed in whole or in part by the federal government, and due to such conflict or inconsistency the availability of federal funds may be jeopardized, such provision shall not apply to such project or activity."

For all contracts which are identified as Federal-aid projects by having a Federal-aid number inserted in the appropriate space on the cover sheet of the proposal, if there is a conflict between the above Section 6962 and Federal law and the requirements of the above Section 6962 shall not apply.

FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS

Federal Regulation 23 CFR § 635.117(b) Labor and employment, states:

"No procedures or requirement shall be imposed by any State which will operate to discriminate against the employment of labor from any other State, possession or territory of the United States, in the construction of a Federal-aid project."

EQUALITY OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ON PUBLIC WORKS:

Delaware Code, Title 29, Chapter 69, Section 6962, Paragraph (d), Subsection (7)

"a. As a condition of the awarding of any contract for public works financed in whole or in part by State appropriation, such contracts shall include the following provisions:

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

I. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex or natural origin. The contractor will take positive steps to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, creed, color, sex or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment notices to be provided by the contracting agency setting forth this nondiscrimination clause.

ii. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color, sex or national origin.'

TAX CLEARANCE:

As payments to each vendor or contractor aggregate \$2,000, the Division of Accounting will report such vendor or contractor to the Division of Revenue, who will then check the vendor or contractor's compliance with tax requirements and take such further action as may be necessary to insure compliance.

LICENSE:

A person desiring to engage in business in this State as a contractor shall obtain a license upon making application to the Division of Revenue. Proof of said license compliance to be made prior to, or in conjunction with, the execution of a contract to which he has been named.

TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES:

CALL 1-800-424-9071

The U. S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities.

The "hotline" is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS:

(a) Materials produced after July 1, 1991, by convict labor may only be incorporated in a Federal-aid highway construction project if such materials have been:

- (1) Produced by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation from a prison or
- (2) Produced in a qualified prison facility and the cumulative annual production amount of such materials for use in Federal-aid highway construction does not exceed the amount of such materials produced in such facility for use in Federal-aid highway construction during the 12-month period ending July 1, 1987.

(b) Qualified prison facility means any prison facility in which convicts, during the 12-month period ending July 1, 1987, produced materials for use in Federal-aid highway construction projects.

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION  
TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY  
(EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Goals for Minority Participation In  
Each Trade

12.3% (New Castle County)  
14.5% (Kent & Sussex Counties)

Goals for Female Participation In  
Each Trade

6.9% (Entire State)

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order, and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is KENT County.

REV. 11-3-80

STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT  
SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. As used in these specifications:

- a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;
- b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
- c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.
- d. "Minority" includes:
  - i. Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
  - ii. Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);

- iii. Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
- iv. American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.

3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.

4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through 7p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Program Office or from the Federal procurement contracting offices. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.

5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

- a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
- b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.

- c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
- d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
- e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.
- f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
- g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foreman, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
- h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
- i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
- j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.
- k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
- l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
- m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.

n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontractors from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these Specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female work force participating, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is under utilized).

10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.

12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Order of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.

14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment-related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government, and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.

15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or

other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

\* \* \* \* \*

#### TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

This Training Special Provision supersedes subparagraph 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities", (Attachment 1), and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

As part of the contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman in the type of trade or job classification involved. The number of trainees to be trained under the special provision will be 0. In the event the contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided however, that the contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The contractor shall also insure that this Training Special Provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classification on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the contractor shall submit to the Department of Highways and Transportation for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a journeyman. The contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the contractor and approved by the Department of Highways and Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. The Department of Highways and Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved but not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that the training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is



provided and approved by the division office. Some off-site training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the engineer, reimbursement will be made for training persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other sources does not specifically prohibit the contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for off-site training indicated above may only be made to the contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training; provides the instruction of the trainee; or pays the trainee's wages during the off-site training period.

No payment shall be made to the contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainees as a journeyman, is caused by the contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the contractor in meeting the requirements of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program. It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid a least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeymen's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees is an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In fact case, the appropriate rates approved by the Department of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provisions.

The contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training.

The contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

The contractor will provided for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT & TRANSPORTATION EQUITY ACT

Recipients of Federal-aid highway funds authorized under Titles I (other than Part B) and V of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (ISTEA), or Titles I, III, and V of the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21) are required to comply with the regulations of 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 26 - Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) requires that the Delaware Department of Transportation continue the established Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program for participation in U.S. DOT programs and that the program follow the final rules as stated in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Department's approved DBE Program plan.

The following definitions apply to this subpart:

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise or DBE means a for-profit small business concern (1) that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more individuals who are both socially and economically disadvantaged or, in the

case of a corporation, in which 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more such individuals; and, (2) whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who own it.

DOT-assisted contract means any contract between a recipient and a contractor (at any tier) funded in whole or in part with DOT financial assistance, including letters of credit or loan guarantees, except a contract solely for the purchase of land.

Good Faith Efforts means efforts to achieve a DBE goal or other requirement of this part which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, can reasonably be expected to fulfill the program requirement.

Joint Venture means an association of a DBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which the parties combine their property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge, and in which the DBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.

Race-conscious measure or program is one that is focused specifically on assisting only DBEs, including women-owned DBEs.

Race-neutral measure or program is one that is, or can be, used to assist all small businesses. For the purposes of this part, race-neutral includes gender neutrality.

Small Business concern means, with respect to firms seeking to participate as DBEs in DOT-assisted contracts, a small business concern as defined pursuant to section 3 of the Small Business Act and Small Business Administration regulations implementing it (13 CFR part 121) that also does not exceed the cap on average annual gross receipts specified in 49 CFR §26.65(b).

Socially and economically disadvantaged individuals means any individual who is a citizen (or lawfully admitted permanent resident) of the United States and who is - (1) any individual who a recipient finds to be a socially and economically disadvantaged individual on a case-by-case basis; (2) any individual in the following groups, members of which are rebuttably presumed to be socially and economically disadvantaged:

- (i) Black Americans which includes persons having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa;
- (ii) Hispanic Americans which includes persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Dominican, Central or South American, or other Spanish or Portuguese culture or origin, regardless of race;
- (iii) Native Americans which includes persons who are American Indians, Eskimos, Aluets, or Native Hawaiians;
- (iv) Asian-Pacific Americans which includes persons whose origins are from Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Burma (Myanmar), Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, the Philippines, Brunei, Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands, Macao, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Juvalu, Nauru, Federated States of Micronesia, or Hong Kong;
- (v) Subcontinent Asian Americans which includes persons whose origins are from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, Nepal or Sri Lanka;
- (vi) Women;
- (vii) Any additional groups whose members are designated as socially and economically disadvantaged by the SBA, at such time as the SBA designation becomes effective.

DelDOT will establish specific goals for each particular DOT-assisted project which will be expressed as a percentage of the total dollar amount of contract bid.

The specific contract goals for this contract are:

### **Disadvantaged Business Enterprise 8 % Percent**

DelDOT continues to reserve the right to approve DBE subcontractors and all substitutions of DBE

subcontractors prior to award and during the time of the contract.

Bidders are required to submit with their bids the completed DBE Program Assurance portion of the Certification document which will state the bidders intent of meeting the goals established for this contract; or in the instance where a contractor cannot meet the assigned DBE Goals for this contract, he/she shall at the time of bid submit documentation required to verify that he/she has made a Good Faith Effort to meet the DBE Goals. Guidance for submitting a Good Faith Effort is identified in the next section and in the DBE Program Plan. Further, the apparent low bidder must submit to DelDOT within ten (10) calendar days after the bid opening, executed originals of each and every DBE subcontract to satisfy contract goals consistent with the DBE Program Assurance submitted as part of the bid package.

No contract work shall be performed by a DBE subcontractor until the executed DBE subcontract is approved in writing by DelDOT and the Department has issued the required Notice to Proceed. Any DBE subcontract relating to work to be performed pursuant to this contract, which is submitted to DelDOT for approval, must contain all DBE subcontractor information, the requirements contained in this contract, and must be fully executed by the contractor and DBE subcontractor.

Each contract between the prime contractor and each DBE subcontractor shall at the minimum include the following:

1. All pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.
2. Description of the work to be performed by the DBE subcontractor.
3. The dollar value of each item of work to be completed by the DBE subcontractor and the bid price of each item of work to be completed by the DBE subcontractor.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS

A bid may be held to be non-responsive and not considered if the required DBE information is not provided. In addition, the bidder may lose its bidding capability on Department projects and such other sanctions as the Department may impose. It is critical that the bidder understands:

1. In the event that the bidder cannot meet the DBE goal as set forth in this specification, he/she shall at the time of bid submit to the Department that percentage of the DBE Goal that will be met, if any, on the written and notarized assurance made a part of this contract. The contractor shall also at the time of bid submit all documentation that the contractor wishes to have the Department consider in determining that the contractor made a Good Faith Effort to meet contract DBE Goals. The Department will not accept Good Faith Effort documentation other than on the scheduled date and time of the bid opening. However, the Department may ask for clarification of information submitted should the need arise.
2. A bid which does not contain either a completely executed DBE Program Assurance and/or Good Faith Effort documentation, where appropriate, shall be declared non-responsive and shall not be considered by the Department.
3. Bidders shall submit with their bid the name, address, age of the firm, and the gross annual receipts of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor that supplied a quote or a bid to the prime on this project. The Department has attached this document following the Certification document at the end of the Proposal. Failure to submit this information will result in the bid being declared non-responsive and will be rejected.
4. Failure of the apparent low bidder to present originals of all DBE subcontracts to substantiate the volume of work to be performed by DBE's as indicated in the bid within ten (10) calendar days after the bid opening shall create a rebuttable presumption that the bid is not responsive.
5. Bidders are advised that failure to meet DBE Goals during the term of the contract may subject them to Department sanctions as identified in the DBE Program Plan.
6. In the execution of this contract, the successful bidder agrees to comply with the following contract clauses:

**Prompt Payment:** The prime contractor/consultant receiving payments shall, within 30 days of receipt of any payment, file a statement with the Department on a form to be determined by the Department that all subcontractors furnishing labor or material have been paid the full sum due them at the stage of the contract, except any funds withheld under the terms of the contract as required by Chapter 8, Title 17 of the Delaware Code, annotated and as amended. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of DelDOT. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors.

**Retainage:** The prime contractor agrees to return retainage to each subcontractor within 15 calendar days after the subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of DelDOT. This clause covers both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors. As guidance, once a subcontractor has satisfactorily completed the physical work, and has given to the prime contractor a certified statement that all laborers, lower tier contractors, and materialmen who have furnished labor and materials to the subcontractor have been paid all monies due them, the prime contractor shall return retainage to the subcontractor within 15 calendar days.

7. In the execution of this contract, the successful bidder agrees to comply with the following contract assurance and will include this same language in each subcontractor contract:

"The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such remedy as the recipient deems appropriate." 49 CFR Section 26.13

8. In addition to this specification, bidders must comply with all provisions of the rules and regulations adopted by the U.S. Department of Transportation for DBE participation in U.S. DOT and DelDOT Programs (49 CFR Part 26) and the Delaware Department of Transportation Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program Plan; each of which is hereby incorporated and made part of this specification. Bidders are also reminded that they must be responsible and responsive bidders in all other aspects aside from the DBE Program in order to be awarded the contract.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT

When the DBE Goals established for a contract by DelDOT are not met, the contractor shall demonstrate good faith efforts to meet the DBE contract goals. The contractor shall demonstrate that the efforts made were those that a contractor actively and aggressively seeking to meet the goals established by DelDOT would make, given all relevant circumstances. Evidence of this good faith effort will be submitted with the bid at the time of the bid opening.

The contractor is expected to demonstrate good faith efforts by actively and aggressively seeking out DBE participation in the project to the maximum extent, given all relevant circumstances. Following are the kinds of efforts that may be taken but are not deemed to be exclusive or exhaustive and DelDOT will consider other factors and types of efforts that may be relevant:

1. Efforts made to select portions of the work proposed to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of achieving the stated goal. Selection of portions of work are required to at least equal the goal for DBE utilization specified in this contract.
2. Written notification at least ten (10) calendar days prior to the opening of a bid soliciting DBE interest in participating in the contract as a subcontractor or supplier and for specific items of work.
3. Efforts made to obtain and negotiate with DBE firms for specific items of work:
  - a. Description of the means by which firms were solicited (i.e. by telephone, e-mail, written notice, advertisement).
  - b. The names, addresses, telephone numbers of DBE's contacted, the dates of initial contact; and whether initial solicitations of interest were followed-up by contacting the DBEs to determine with certainty whether the DBEs were interested.

- c. A description of the information provided to DBE firms regarding the plans, specifications and estimated quantities for portions of the work to be performed.
  - d. A statement of why additional agreements with DBE's were not reached in order to meet the projected goal.
  - e. Listing of each DBE contacted but not contracted and the reasons for not entering a contract.
4. Efforts made to assist DBEs that need assistance in obtaining bonding, insurance, or lines of credit required by the contractor.
  5. Reasons why certified DBEs are not available or not interested.
  6. Efforts to effectively use the services of available disadvantaged community organizations; disadvantaged contractor's groups; local, state and federal DBE assistance offices; and other organizations that provide assistance in recruitment and placement of DBEs.

The following are examples of actions that may not be used as justification by the contractor for failure to meet DBE contract goals:

1. Failure to contract with a DBE solely because the DBE was unable to provide performance and/or payment bonds.
2. Rejection of a DBE bid or quotation based on price alone.
3. Rejection of a DBE because of its union or non-union status.
4. Failure to contract with a DBE because the contractor normally would perform all or most of the work in the contract.

Administrative reconsideration:

Within five (5) days of being informed by DelDOT that it is not responsive because it has not documented sufficient good faith efforts, a bidder may request administrative reconsideration. Bidder should make this request in writing to the following reconsideration official: Director of Administration, DelDOT, P. O. Box 778, Dover, Delaware 19903. The reconsideration official will not have played any role in the original determination that the bidder did not document sufficient good faith efforts.

As part of this reconsideration, the bidder will have the opportunity to provide written documentation or argument concerning the issue of whether it met the goal or made adequate good faith efforts to do so. The bidder will have the opportunity to meet in person with the reconsideration official, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. The final decision made by the reconsideration official will be communicated to the bidder in writing. The result of the reconsideration process is not administratively appealable to the U.S. Department of Transportation.

\* \* \* \* \*

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

(Exclusive of Appalachian Contracts)

**I. GENERAL**

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.
3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.

4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2;  
Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7;  
Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.

6. **Selection of Labor:** During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:

a. discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or

b. employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

## II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

1. **Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. **EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. **Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and

contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

- a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
- b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)
- c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

- a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

**6. Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.



**8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

- a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.
- c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

**9. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.

- a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
  - (1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
  - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;
  - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and
  - (4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.
- b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

### **III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.
- b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or

entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).

c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

#### **IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

##### **1. General:**

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.

c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

##### **2. Classification:**

a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

- (1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
- (2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;
- (3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
- (4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

### **3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:**

a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.

b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

### **4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:**

a. Apprentices:

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in

such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

(2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

(4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

(1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.

(2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator

of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which case such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. **Helpers:**

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV.2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under an approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

**5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):**

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**6. Withholding:**

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

**7. Overtime Requirements:**

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

**8. Violation:**

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for

the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

**9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:**

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

**V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

**1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):**

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

**2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:**

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.

b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be

purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V, and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;

(3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.

f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

## **VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR**

1. On all Federal-aid contracts on the National Highway System, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:

a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.

b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.

c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.

2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

## **VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT**

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635).

- a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.

- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

## **VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION**

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).



## **IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS**

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

### **NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS**

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

*"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or*

*Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or*

*Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;*

*Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."*

## **X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more.)

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.

2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.

3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA, indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

## **XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION**

### **1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded From Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\* \* \* \* \*

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Primary Covered Transactions**

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and

d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \*

**2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier

covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\* \* \* \* \*

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Covered Transactions:**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \*

**XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative

agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Form FHWA-1273 (Rev. 3-94)

#### DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS.

##### SUSPENSIONS OF WORK and SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE CHARACTER OF WORK:

Differing site conditions: During the progress of the work, if subsurface or latent physical conditions are encountered at the site differing materially from those indicated in the contract or if unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in the work provided for in the contract are encountered at the site, the party discovering such conditions shall promptly notify the other party in writing of the specific differing conditions before they are disturbed and before the affected work is performed.

Upon written notification, the engineer will investigate the conditions, and if he/she determines that the conditions materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in the cost or time required for the performance of any work under the contract, an adjustment, excluding loss of anticipated profits, will be made and the contract modified in writing accordingly. The engineer will notify the contractor of his/her determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.

No contract adjustment which results in a benefit to the contractor will be allowed unless the contractor has provided the required written notice.

No contract adjustment will be allowed under their clause for any effects caused on unchanged work.

Suspensions of work ordered by the engineer: If the performance of all or any portion of the work is suspended or delayed by the engineer in writing for an unreasonable period of time (not originally anticipated, customary or inherent to the construction industry) and the contractor believes that additional compensation and/or contract time is due as a result of such suspension or delay, the contractor shall submit to the engineer in writing a request for adjustment within 7 calendar days of receipt of the notice to resume work. The request shall set forth the reasons and support for such adjustment.

Upon receipt, the engineer will evaluate the contractor's request. If the engineer agrees that the cost and/or time required for the performance of the contract has increased as a result of such suspension and the suspension was caused by conditions beyond the control of and not the fault of the contractor, its suppliers, or subcontractors at any approved tier, and not caused by weather, the engineer will make an adjustment (excluding profit) and modify the contract in writing accordingly. The engineer will notify the contractor of his/her determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.

No contract adjustment will be allowed unless the contractor has submitted the request for adjustment within the time prescribed.

No contract adjustment will be allowed under this clause to the extent that performance would have been suspended or delayed by any other cause, or for which an adjustment is provided for or excluded under any other term or condition of this contract.

Significant changes in the character of work: The engineer reserves the right to make, in writing, at any time during the work, such changes in quantities and such alterations in the work as are necessary to satisfactorily

complete the project. Such changes in quantities and alterations shall not invalidate the contract nor release the surety, and the contractor agrees to perform the work as altered.

If the alterations or changes in quantities significantly change the character of the work under the contract, whether or not changed by any such different quantities or alterations, an adjustment, excluding loss of anticipated profits, will be made to the contract. The basis for the adjustment shall be agreed upon prior to the performance of the work. If a basis cannot be agreed upon, then an adjustment will be made either for or against the contractor in such amount as the engineer may determine to be fair and equitable.

The term "significant change" shall be construed to apply only to the following circumstances:

- (A) When the character of the work as altered differs materially in kind or nature from that involved or included in the original proposed construction or
- (B) When a major item of work, as defined elsewhere in the contract, is increased in excess of 125 percent or decreased below 75 percent of the original contract quantity. Any allowance for an increase in quantity shall apply only to that portion in excess of 125 percent of original contract item quantity, or in case of a decrease below 75 percent, to the actual amount of work performed.

### PREVAILING WAGES

Included in this proposal are the minimum wages to be paid various classes of laborers and mechanics as determined by the Department of Labor of the State of Delaware in accordance with Title 29 Del.C. §6960, relating to wages and the regulations implementing that Section.

Title 29 Del.C. §6960 relating to wages further stipulates "that the employer shall pay all mechanics and laborers employed directly upon the site of the work, unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account, the full amounts accrued at time of payment, computed at wage rates not less than those stated in the specifications, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the employer and such laborers and mechanics", and ... "that the scale of wages to be paid shall be posted by the employer in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of the work, and that there may be withheld from the employer so much of accrued payments as may be considered necessary by the Department of Labor to pay to laborers and mechanics employed by the employer the difference between the rates of wages required by the contract to be paid laborers and mechanics on the work and rates of wages received by such laborers and mechanics to be remitted to the Department of Labor for distribution upon resolution of any claims."

Bidders are specifically directed to note the Department of Labor's regulations implementing §6960 relating to the effective date of the wage rates, at Part VI., Section C., which in relevant part states:

"Public agencies (covered by the provisions of 29 Del.C. §6960) are required to use the rates which are in effect on the date of the publication of specifications for a given project. In the event that a contract is not executed within one hundred twenty (120) days from the date the specifications were published, the rates in effect at the time of the execution of the contract shall be the applicable rates for the project."

### **PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS**

It is DelDOT's understanding that the Davis-Bacon Act is not a preemptive statute in the broad sense, and does not preempt or displace State of Delaware prevailing wage requirements.

When a contract for a project contains both Federal Davis-Bacon and State of Delaware prevailing wage standards because of concurrent Federal and State coverage, the employer's minimum wage obligations are determined by whichever standards are higher.

STATE OF DELAWARE  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
DIVISION OF INDUSTRIAL AFFAIRS  
OFFICE OF LABOR LAW ENFORCEMENT  
PHONE: (302) 451-3423

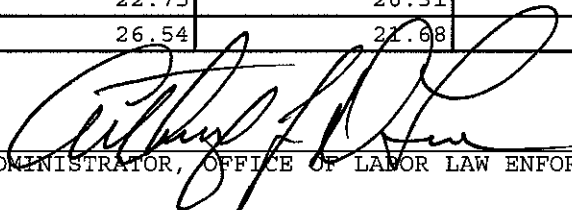
Mailing Address:  
225 CORPORATE BOULEVARD  
SUITE 104  
NEWARK, DE 19702

Located at:  
225 CORPORATE BOULEVARD  
SUITE 104  
NEWARK, DE 19702

PREVAILING WAGES FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION EFFECTIVE MARCH 15, 2011

CLASSIFICATION	NEW CASTLE	KENT	SUSSEX
BRICKLAYERS	44.98	44.98	14.51
CARPENTERS	40.86	48.31	38.62
CEMENT FINISHERS	28.11	24.68	23.29
ELECTRICAL LINE WORKERS	22.50	54.05	54.05
ELECTRICIANS	57.10	57.10	57.10
IRON WORKERS	42.20	22.98	25.35
LABORERS	25.44	23.33	24.00
MILLWRIGHTS	16.11	15.63	13.49
PAINTERS	41.42	41.42	41.42
PILEDRIERS	59.23	23.75	26.95
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS	31.46	26.00	26.31
SHEET METAL WORKERS	22.75	20.31	18.40
TRUCK DRIVERS	26.54	21.68	19.96

CERTIFIED: 10/6/11

BY:   
ADMINISTRATOR, OFFICE OF LABOR LAW ENFORCEMENT

**NOTE:** THESE RATES ARE PROMULGATED AND ENFORCED PURSUANT TO THE PREVAILING WAGE REGULATIONS ADOPTED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR ON APRIL 3, 1992.

CLASSIFICATIONS OF WORKERS ARE DETERMINED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR. FOR ASSISTANCE IN CLASSIFYING WORKERS, OR FOR A COPY OF THE REGULATIONS OR CLASSIFICATIONS, PHONE (302) 451-3423.

NON-REGISTERED APPRENTICES MUST BE PAID THE MECHANIC'S RATE.

PROJECT: T200301601.01 Carter Road (K137), Sunnyside Road to Wheatley's Pond Road, Kent County

**GENERAL DECISION: DE120011 01/06/2012 DE11**

Superseded General Decision Number: DE20100014

State: DELAWARE

Construction Type: HIGHWAY

COUNTY: Kent County in Delaware

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/06/2012

---

SUDE2010-002	03/15/2011
--------------	------------

	Rates	Fringes
Bricklayer	44.98	
Carpenter	48.31	
Cement Mason/Concrete Finisher	24.68	
ELECTRICIAN		
Electrician	57.10	
Line Worker	54.05	
Ironworker	22.98	
Laborer	23.33	
Millwright	15.63	
Operator: Piledriver	23.75	
Painter	41.42	
Power Equipment Operator	26.00	
Truck Driver	21.68	

---

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

---

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a) (1) (ii)).

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under that identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.



## WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination
- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.  
Washington, D. C. 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.  
Washington, D. C. 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U. S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.  
Washington, D. C. 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

## APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS

The U.S. Department of Labor has established that the duties of flaggers working on contracts covered by the Davis-Bacon Act, are manual and physical in nature. Accordingly, all employees performing the work of flaggers on Davis-Bacon covered contracts shall be entitled to receive applicable prevailing wage rates.

\* \* \* \* \*

ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Contract No. T200301601.01

EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION  
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION  
WASHINGTON, DC 20210

GUIDELINES

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Highway projects include the construction, alteration, or repair of roads, streets, highways, runways, taxiways, alleys, trails, paths, parking areas, and other similar projects not incidental to building or heavy construction.

EXAMPLES: Alleys, Base Courses, Bituminous treatments, Bridle Paths, Concrete pavement, Curbs, Excavation and embankment (for road construction), Fencing (highway), Grade crossing elimination (overpasses and underpasses), Guard rails on highway, Highway signs, Highway bridges (overpasses, underpasses, grade separation), Medians, Parking lots, Parkways, Resurfacing streets and highways, Roadbeds, Roadways, Runways, Shoulders, Stabilizing courses, Storm sewers incidental to road construction, Street paving, Surface courses, Taxiways, and Trails.

ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF THE GUIDELINES ABOVE TO A PARTICULAR PROJECT OR ANY DISPUTES REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF THE WAGE SCHEDULES ARE TO BE REFERRED TO THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR FOR RESOLUTION, AND THE INSTRUCTIONS OF THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION ARE TO BE OBSERVED IN ALL INSTANCES.

\* ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION  
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION  
WASHINGTON, DC 20210

# **SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS TO THE AUGUST 2001 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS**

**EFFECTIVE AS OF THE ADVERTISEMENT  
DATE OF THIS PROPOSAL  
AND INCLUDED BY REFERENCE**

**The Supplemental Specifications can be viewed and printed from  
the Department's Website.**

To access the Website;

- in your internet browser, enter; <http://www.deldot.gov>
- on the left side of the page under 'INFORMATION', Click; 'Publications'
- scroll down under 'MANUALS' and Click; "Standard Specifications 2001"

The full Website Link is;

[http://www.deldot.gov/information/pubs\\_forms/manuals/standard\\_specifications/index.shtml](http://www.deldot.gov/information/pubs_forms/manuals/standard_specifications/index.shtml)

Printed copies of the Supplemental Specifications are available upon request. A printed copy of the above referenced Supplemental Specifications will be included in the final contract documents upon award.

**The Contractor shall make himself aware of these revisions and corrections (Supplemental Specifications), and apply them to the applicable item(s) of this contract.**

Contract No. T200301601.01

Contract No. T200301601.01

## **SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

Contract No. T200301601.01

**CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS**

All construction pay items are assigned a six (6) digit number, shown as Item Number on the Plans and/or in the Special Provisions, and shall be interpreted in accordance with the following:

**Standard Item Number:**

The first three digits of the construction item numbers indicates the Section number as described in the Standard Specifications, and all applicable requirements of the Section shall remain effective unless otherwise modified by the Special Provisions. The last three digits of the construction item identifies the item by sequential number under that Section. Sequential numbers for all items covered under Standard Specifications range from 000 to 499. A comprehensive list of construction item numbers begins on page 421 of the Standard Specifications. Additions to this list will be made as required.

**Special Provisions Item Number:**

The first three digits of the construction items, covered under Special Provisions, indicates the applicable Section number of the Standard Specifications, and shall be governed fully by the requirements of the Special Provisions. The last three digit of the items covered under Special Provisions identifies the item by sequential number. Sequential numbers for Special Provision items, range from 500 to 999.

**Examples**

**Standard Item Number - 202000 Excavation and Embankment**

202 Indicates Section Number

000 Indicates Sequential Number

**Special Provision Item Number - 202500 Grading and Reshaping Roadway**

202 Indicates Section Number

500 Indicates Sequential Number

## **MODIFICATIONS TO REQUIRED FEDERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS**

The following modifications to the enclosed REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (located elsewhere in this document) are effective January 18, 2009. Modifications are shown below. Old language is shown crossed out, new language is shown underlined. The full text is not shown, only portions that were modified.

### **V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS**

#### **2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:**

b. The payroll records shall contain the name, ~~social security number~~, and ~~address~~ an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number) of each such employee . . .

c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under ~~paragraph 2b of this Section V~~; 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). ~~This~~ The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose ~~and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402;~~ from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the FHWA, if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit them to the applicant, sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the FHWA the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the sponsoring government agency (or the applicant, sponsor, or owner).

d.

(1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be ~~maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V~~ provided under Sec. 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under Sec. 5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

- end -



**401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT**

For Sections 304, 401, 402, 403, 404, and 405, payments to the Contractor shall be adjusted to reflect increases or decreases in the Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price when compared to the Project Asphalt Cement Base Price, as defined in these Special Provisions.

The Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price will be issued monthly by the Department and will be the industry posted price for Asphalt Cement, F.O.B. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

The Project Asphalt Cement Base Price will be the anticipated Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price expected to be in effect at the time of receipt of bids.

All deviations of the Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price from the Project Asphalt Cement Base Price are eligible for cost adjustment. No minimum increases or decreases or corresponding percentages are required to qualify for cost adjustment.

Actual quantity of asphalt cement qualifying for any Asphalt Cement Cost Adjustment will be computed on the basis of weight tickets and asphalt percentage from the approved job mix formula.

For Recycled Hot-Mix the asphalt percentage eligible for cost adjustment shall be only the new asphalt cement added to the mix.

There shall be no separate payment per ton (metric ton) cost of asphalt cement. That cost shall be included in the various unit prices bid per ton (metric ton) for those bid items that contain asphalt cement (mentioned above).

The Asphalt cement cost adjustment will be calculated on grade PG 64-22 asphalt regardless of the actual grade of asphalt used. The Project Asphalt Cement Base Price for the project will be \$606.67 per ton (\$668.74 per metric ton).

If the Contractor exceeds the authorized allotted completion time, the price of asphalt cement on the last authorized allotted work day, shall be the prices used for cost adjustment during the time liquidated damages are assessed. However, if the industry posted price for asphalt cement goes down, the asphalt-cement cost shall be adjusted downward accordingly.

**NOTE**

Application of Asphalt Cement Cost Adjustment requirements as indicated above shall apply only to those contracts involving items related to bituminous base and pavements, and with bitumen, having a total of 1,000 tons (1,000 metric tons) or more of hot-mix bid quantity in case of Sections 401, 402 and 403; and 15,000 gallons (60 000 liters) or more in case of Sections 304, 404 and 405.

## **271502 - BIORETENTION FACILITIES**

### **Description:**

This work shall consist of installing bioretention facilities, small landscaped basins that provide water quality management by filtering stormwater runoff before it is released into stormdrain systems and waterways, as specified in the Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer.

### **Materials:**

#### **Bioretention Soil Mix, Type 1**

Bioretention media shall be a uniform mix consisting of equal parts, by volume of sand, sphagnum peat moss, and mulch. Bioretention Soil Mix shall conform to Item 732509. The bioretention soil mix for all bioretention facilities shall only be provided by a DNREC approved supplier

#### **Water**

Water shall conform to the requirement of Section 803.

#### **Bioretention Facility Vegetation**

The Bioretention Facility Vegetation shall conform to the requirements of Section 737.

#### **Triple-Shredded Aged Hardwood Mulching**

Triple-Shredded Aged Hardwood Mulch shall conform to the requirements of Section 737.09.

### **Construction Methods:**

Bioretention facilities shall not be constructed until all contributing drainage areas are stabilized as shown on the Contract Plans and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Bioretention facilities shall not be used as sediment control facilities nor shall they be constructed in areas previously used for erosion and sediment control.

#### **Excavation**

Bioretention facilities shall be excavated to the dimensions, side slopes, and elevations as specified in the Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer. The method of excavation shall minimize the compaction of the bottom of the bioretention facilities. Excavators and backhoes, operating on the ground adjacent to the bioretention facilities, shall be used for excavation whenever possible. Otherwise, excavators, backhoes and other equipment shall be wide-track or marsh-track for use within the bioretention facilities. The use of light equipment with turf tires operating within the facility is also acceptable. The use of equipment with narrow tracks or narrow tires, rubber tires with large lugs, or high-pressure tires is prohibited within the perimeter of bioretention facilities.

Excavated materials shall be used or disposed of in conformance with Section 201.

After the excavation is complete, and prior to placing bioretention media, the bottom of the excavation shall be roto-tilled to a minimum depth of 6 in. to alleviate compaction from excavation activities. Any substitute method for roto-tilling must be approved by the Engineer prior to use. Any standing water shall be removed from the bottom of the excavation and the soil shall be friable before roto-tilling. The excavation bottom shall not be roto-tilled while in a muddy or frozen condition.

#### **Observation Well**

Observation wells using perforated and non-perforated P.V.C. shall be placed vertically in bioretention facilities as specified in the Contract Documents. The wells shall terminate above the maximum design water surface elevation, as described in the Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer. The observation well shall be capped with a screw cap. The perforated P.V.C. portion of the well shall be wrapped with an appropriate geotextile sock or filter fabric as recommended and supplied by the manufacturer.

**Placement and Compaction of the Bioretention Soil Mix (BSM)**

The BSM shall be placed and graded by using excavation hoes operating on the ground adjacent to bioretention facilities or, if the configuration of the bioretention facilities is exceedingly large, wide-track or marsh-track equipment, or light equipment with turf type tires operating within the perimeter of bioretention facilities may be used to place and grade the BSM. The use of equipment with narrow tracks or narrow tires, rubber tires with large lugs or high-pressure tires is prohibited within the perimeter of bioretention facilities.

The BSM shall be placed in horizontal layers not to exceed 12 in. After each lift of BSM is placed, it shall be compacted by saturating with water until the water level in the observation well rises above the BSM layer. Water for saturation shall be applied by spraying or sprinkling. Saturation of each lift shall be performed in the presence and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. An appropriate sediment control device shall be used to treat any sediment-laden water discharged from the perforated pipe system. If the BSM becomes contaminated during the construction of bioretention facilities, the contaminated material shall be removed and replaced with uncontaminated material at no additional cost to the Administration. Final grading of the BSM shall be performed after a 24-hour settling period. Final elevations shall be within 2 in. of elevations specified in the Contract Documents.

**Plant Installation**

Plant material shall be installed immediately after final grading of bioretention facilities as specified in the Contract Documents.

**Mulching**

Bioretention facilities shall be mulched in accordance with the following, as appropriate:

**Typical**

Immediately following plant installation, occurring immediately after final grading, bioretention facilities shall be mulched to a uniform thickness of 3 in., and the mulch shall be raked to an even surface.

**Temporary**

For plant installation that will commence within 30 calendar days of final grading, bioretention facilities shall be mulched to a minimum thickness of 1 in. immediately following final grading. The mulch shall be raked to an even surface. During plant installation, care shall be taken to prevent contamination of the mulch and BSM. Immediately after plant installation, bioretention facilities shall be mulched to a total uniform thickness of 3 in. and raked to an even surface.

**Extended Temporary**

For plant installation that will commence beyond 30 calendar days of final grading, bioretention facilities shall be mulched to a uniform thickness of 3 in., and the mulch shall be raked to an even surface. Prior to plant installation, the extended temporary mulching layer shall be removed in its entirety from bioretention facilities and disposed of as excess or unsuitable material. Care shall be taken to prevent the removal of BSM during the mulch removal. Immediately after plant installation, bioretention facilities shall be mulched to a uniform thickness of 3 in. and raked to an even surface.

**Method of Measurement and Basis for Payment:**

The payment will be full compensation for all applicable excavation, sheeting, shoring, dewatering, hauling, storing, re-handling of material, removal and disposal of excess and unsuitable material, roto-tilling, grading and slope adjustments, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

The quantity of bioretention facilities will be paid for at the total Contract lump sum price. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for all materials including all excavation, bioretention soil-mix type 1, observation ports, and mulch; as well as installation and maintenance of all items during operation.

11/14/08

**272503 – TRASH RACK**

**Description:**

This work consists of furnishing all materials, fabricating, delivering and constructing trash racks for drainage inlets as shown on the details in the Plans, as directed by the Engineer and as required by these Special Provisions.

**Materials:**

Materials shall conform to the requirements of Sections 603, 605 and 708 and shall be galvanized in accordance with Subsection 826.07 including all rebar, hardware and fasteners as shown on the Plans.

Working drawings shall be submitted in accordance with Subsection 105.04.

**Construction Methods:**

Trash Racks for drainage inlets shall be constructed based on the details shown on the Plans and at the size and locations shown on the Plans.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of trash racks for drainage inlets will be paid for at the Contract unit price Per Each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing, hauling and installing materials, including bar reinforcement; and for all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work. Design services for the trash racks for drainage inlets including the preparation and submittal of working drawings shall be incidental to this item.

10/23/07

**302514 – MILLED HOT-MIX BASE COURSE**

**Description:**

It is the intent of this Special Provision to qualify the use of milled hot-mix asphalt pavement material in lieu of graded aggregate as a base course. All requirements of Section 302 shall remain in effect except as modified below:

**Materials:**

The material used to construct milled hot-mix asphalt pavement base courses shall be uniformly graded with a maximum size of 1 1/2" (38 mm).

**Subgrade Preparation:**

The subgrade shall be properly constructed in accordance with Subsection 202.06. No base course material shall be placed until the subgrade has been approved by the Engineer.

**Placement:**

- a. *Equipment.* The milled material shall be spread uniformly by an approved spreading machine or box in such a manner that no segregation occurs. A conventional motor grader will not be approved for placement of milled material on mainline roadway sections.

Where it is not possible to use a spreading machine or box in patching or other tight areas, other approved methods can be used only in such manner that no segregation occurs. Compaction shall be uniformly attained by approved rollers or compactors. No milled materials shall be placed until approved equipment is on the Project site and is operational.

- b. *Spreading and Compacting.* Milled material shall be placed in successive layers. Each layer shall be placed in a level, uniform cross-section not to exceed 12" (300 mm) in depth, loose measurement, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. The milled material shall be deposited and spread parallel to the centerline and the layer shall extend to the full width as shown on the Plans. The milled material shall be handled so that no segregation of fine or coarse particles occurs. No more than 1,000' (300 m) of material, as measured along the roadway centerline, shall be spread in advance of compaction operations. Each layer shall be properly compacted as specified, before starting the next layer.

Compaction or rolling shall be performed parallel to the roadway centerline starting at the edges and progressing toward the center. It shall continue until each layer is thoroughly and uniformly compacted to the full width as shown on the Plans.

The milled material shall be compacted by the following method: a sheepfoot roller (minimal 50 ton static roller) shall make the required number of passes on the base material to achieve the target density followed by a back-drag by either a bulldozer or a motor grader. After the pavement base material has been placed, a 15 ton/1800 vpm (minimum) vibratory steel wheel roller shall compact the base material. Compaction will be measured per subsection *Performance* below. In small areas where the above noted equipment cannot be used, the contractor must request approval from the Department to place the millings with other equipment. The Department reserves the right to reject or approve the areas for placement of millings as determined by the Engineer.

After compaction, all voids in the surface of each layer will be filled with millings and compacted (with the vibratory steel wheel roller) until the layer of base material is well bonded and firm, as determined by the Engineer.

In no case shall vehicles be allowed to travel in a single track or to form ruts in the base course. If any sharp irregularities are formed in the subgrade or base course material, the affected area shall be scarified to a depth of 6" (150 mm) and compacted to conform to the

requirements of Section 202 or this Section.

- c. *Performance.* Compaction of milled hot-mix asphalt pavement base courses will be monitored by measuring the in-place density using a nuclear density gauge and comparing it to a control strip target density. The mean base compaction shall be at least 98% of the control strip target density and sufficiently uniform that individual test results are at least 96% of the control strip target density, the base course represented by the test will be considered defective and the Contractor shall further compact the area. After further compaction, the original test site and one other randomly selected site within the area will be tested. The average of two test results will be included in the mean density for that day's placement.

To determine the control strip target density, a control strip with a minimum length of 300' (90 m) shall be constructed at the beginning of work on each pavement base. Each control strip is to remain in place and become a section of the completed roadway. A control strip shall have an area of at least 400 yd<sup>2</sup> (325 m<sup>2</sup>). For small areas, the Contractor may request to have a test strip waived. This request shall be submitted to the Engineer for review.

Upon completion of the rolling, the mean density of the control strip will be determined by averaging the results of ten nuclear density tests taken at randomly selected sites within the control strip. The mean density of the control strip shall be the target density for the remainder of the pavement base course which it represents. Compaction shall be expressed as a percentage of the target density.

The finished surface of the graded aggregate base course shall not vary from that required on the Plans by more than 1/2" (13 mm) when tested with a 10' (3.048 m) straightedge applied to the surface parallel to the centerline of the pavement and when tested with a template cut to the cross-section of the pavement. The actual thickness of the graded aggregate base course shall not be more than 1/2" (13 mm) less than the thickness shown on Plans. Those portions of completed base course not meeting these performance requirements shall be completely removed and replaced with proper material placed in accordance with this Section.

A straightedge meeting the approval of the Engineer shall be supplied by the Contractor at each placement operation. The straightedge shall be constructed of rigid materials that resist warping and bending.

#### **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of milled hot-mix base course will be measured by the cubic yard (cubic meter) and will be paid for under Item 302007 - Graded Aggregate Base Course. The volume of cubic yards (cubic meters) will be measured as the number of square yards (square meters) of surface area of milled hot-mix base course, placed and accepted, multiplied by the depths shown on the Plans. If the depth of milled hot-mix base course, placed and accepted, is greater than the depth shown on the Plans, the Plan depth will be used to measure the quantity of payment.

If the limits of measurement for pay quantities for milled hot-mix base course are designated on the Plans, the quantity of milled hot-mix base course measured for payment will be the number of square yards (square meters) of surface area multiplied by the depth placed within the payment lines and grades shown on the Plans. If the limits are not designated on the Plans, or have been changed by the Engineer, in-place dimensions of the accepted milled hot-mix base course will be established. The computation of quantity will be made from cross-sections taken after the completion of work under this Section.

Materials placed beyond the designated lines and grades as shown on the Plans or beyond the limits established by the Engineer will not be measured for payment.

There will be no separate payment made for filling voids with millings as required under Placement subsection (b) *Spreading and Compaction*.

**Basis of Payment:**

Millings used for Base Course will be paid at the unit bid price for Item 302007 - Graded Aggregate Base Course, Type B. All costs to bring the millings into compliance with the requirements of 302514 are incidental to Item 302007. No payment will be made under this item 302514.

Price and payment will constitute full compensation for hauling, stockpiling (includes any double handling of material), preparing the subgrade, placing and compacting the materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidental required to complete the work.

No additional compensation will be made to the Contractor to crush, screen or otherwise modify the milled hot-mix base course to meet the necessary gradation.

No payment will be made for materials placed beyond the designated lines and grades as shown on the Plans or beyond the limits established by the Engineer.

10/31/05

**304508 – BITUMINOUS STABILIZED FULL-DEPTH RECLAMATION****Description:**

This work shall consist of stabilization of road pavements by in-place pulverizing and blending of the existing underlying granular material with an appropriate percentage of bituminous and/or chemical additives. To adjust the grade, Graded Aggregate Base Course (GABC), Recycled Concrete Aggregate (RCA), or Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP) may be added to meet the requirements. The process shall result in a uniformly mixed, fully compacted and cured mixture of sub-grade and roadway materials to produce a working platform for subsequent paving operations and a structural support for the pavement.

Unless otherwise referenced, the depth of full-depth reclamation shall be 6”.

**Materials:**

**Reclaimed Material.** Once this material is pulverized, the following gradations shall be met: 95% passing the 2" sieve. If more than 5% is retained on the 2" sieve the pavement pulverizing process shall be adjusted to reduce the amount to less than 5%.

**Stabilizing Agents.** Recycling agents, such as CSS 1h emulsion, will be accepted under certification from the Contractor. All recycling agents delivered shall be sampled in the presence of the Engineer. The Contractor shall place a representative sample in a clean plastic container, note the date of sample, load number, and gallons verified. The sample shall be provided to the Engineer for testing.

**Additives.** Additives to help in the mixing operation or curing process shall be approved by the Engineer prior to incorporation into the mix.

**Aggregates.** If imported aggregates are required, they shall meet the material requirements of Section 302 of the Standard Specifications for GABC or RCA. If RAP is required, it shall have 100% passing the 2" sieve.

**Preconstruction:**

**Sampling and Pre-Testing Reclaimed Materials.** The Contractor shall obtain samples of the granular base and sub-grade soils from test pits or cores to the depth to be reclaimed for laboratory evaluation. The Contractor shall provide to the Engineer the following information:

1. Test Pit and cores location, one sample for every 1500 lane-feet with a minimum of six samples for each mix design, with additional locations selected upon pavement conditions and variability.
2. Depth of the existing road structure to be reclaimed unless shown otherwise on plans.
3. Laboratory test results:

DESCRIPTION OF TEST METHOD	AASHTO TEST
Determination of water moisture content	T265
Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soil	T89, T90
Sand Equivalent Value of Soils and Fine Aggregate	T176
Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregate	T27
Classification of Soils	M145

**Mix Design.** The Contractor shall be responsible for determining what recycling agent, and additives are necessary to produce an acceptable mix. The design shall be performed by the Contractor in accordance with these specifications and submitted to the Engineer for approval a minimum of 10 working days prior to the planned start of the work. The mixture design shall determine: the suitability of the reclaimed material, optimum moisture content determine the optimum bitumen content, and confirmation of the mechanical properties of the stabilized mix. The Contractor shall submit, to the Engineer for approval, the mix design listing the name, source, and amount of each recycling agent.



**Construction Methods:**

**Weather Limitations.** This recycling operation shall be performed with asphalt emulsion when the atmospheric temperature, in the shade, is 55°F and rising and it is not foggy. Recycling operations shall not be performed when rain is occurring or rain is imminent or night temperatures are forecast to fall below 35°F.

Subsequent lifts shall not be placed on the cured recycled base course within forty eight hours of any rain event.

**Equipment.** The equipment shall be capable of reclaiming in-place bituminous overlays and road base materials to the depth called for in the plans and pulverizing them down to the gradation as defined above. Only a single lane shall be pulverized and mixed at a time to ensure the least practical obstruction to the traveling public. When the adjoining lane is pulverized, the lane already reclaimed shall be overlapped 6" unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. The adjoining lane shall be used as a reference for the finished grade at the centerline of the roadway unless otherwise shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Mixing of all reclaimed materials, aggregates, and emulsified asphalt shall be conducted in-place. The GABC, RCA, and/or RAP, recycling agent, and additives shall be combined in the quantities required by the specifications or as directed by the Engineer. The mixing operation shall result in the GABC, RCA, and/or RAP being completely and uniformly coated with the recycling agent and additives, if used.

The mix in-place operation shall spread the required quantity of reclaimed material and aggregate, if required, on the prepared area in a uniform loose layer to obtain the specified compacted depth. Adjust the speed of the mixer to obtain a thorough and uniform mixture.

Ensure that positive displacement pumps accurately meter the planned amount of bituminous material and the pulverizing machine mixes it thoroughly with the GABC, RCA, and/or RAP materials. The pump shall be mechanically or electronically interlocked with the ground speed of the machine. The bituminous metering system and water metering system shall be capable of continuous monitoring (gallons per minute) flow, and totalizing the quantity of the bituminous material applied into the mixing chamber. The travel speed, in feet, shall be visible on the computer readout screen.

Self-propelled asphalt pavers shall conform to Subsection 401.05 of the Standard Specifications and shall be utilized to spread the recycled mixture to the established grade and cross slope. The paving operations shall be conducted to protect existing and finished pavement sections. The paver shall be equipped with a floating averaging beam or non-contact averaging beam.

**Test Rolling.** After the cure time has elapsed, test rolling shall be performed with a fully legally loaded ten-wheel dump truck or other equipment approved by the Engineer that will reveal any soft or yielding areas. The equipment shall be run longitudinally with less than 18" of unrolled area between the tire strips.

If the test rolling reveals any soft or yielding areas, the Contractor shall be required to stabilize, compact, and cure the designated areas to achieve the required stability.

Acceptance of the test roll by the Engineer will be required prior to placement of subsequent lifts.

**Grading & Compaction.** After the mixture has been spread, allowed to cure as necessary, and any surface irregularities corrected, the mat shall be uniformly compacted without displacement and cracking.

A minimum of one pneumatic tire roller (minimum 25 tons) operated at a maximum of 4 mph and one double drum vibratory steel-wheeled roller (minimum 12 tons), operated in a vibratory mode, shall be utilized at all times in the rolling operation. The sequence of rolling operations shall provide a minimum density of 88% of the theoretical maximum density (AASHTO T209), or a minimum density of 93% of laboratory specimens made of production materials obtained.

When the rolling operations are to be based on the control strip method of density control, the control strip shall be constructed of mixture produced with the reclamation equipment and within the pavement section. The Contractor shall construct at least two (2) control strips by varying the roller sequence to achieve

maximum density. Compact the remaining recycled mixture to a target density of at least 96% of the highest average control strip density. Whenever there is a change in the reclaimed materials or compaction method or equipment, or when unacceptable results occur, at least two (2) new test control strips shall be constructed by varying the roller sequence to achieve maximum density.

Excess material from the operation shall be removed and disposed of in an approved manner by the Contractor.

**Surface Tolerance.** When directed by the Engineer, the completed layer shall be tested for smoothness and accuracy of grade. Difference of level between any two points of the surface, controlled by the 10-foot straightedge, shall not exceed 0.5".

**Depth Check.** One drilled core for each 500' or less of completed recycled bituminous base shall be utilized to determine the depth of the recycled base. The Contractor shall remove and replace any section deficient by 1/2" or greater from the specified depth at no expense to the Department

**Curing.** Allow the recycled base course to cure for at least one week before placing subsequent lifts unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of stabilized pavement will be measured as the actual number of square yards of pavement stabilized and accepted.

The quantity of GABC, RAC, or RAP added will be measured by the ton in accordance with Subsection 302.05 of the Standard Specifications.

The quantity of emulsified asphalt will be measured in accordance with Subsection 109.01 of the Standard Specifications as the number of gallons of emulsified asphalt used in the completed and accepted stabilized pavement not to exceed, in the proportion of the mix for payment purposes, more than 10% of the theoretical design percentage.

There will be no measurement for water or any stabilizing agents, other than emulsified asphalt.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of stabilized pavement will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for sampling, designing the mix, furnishing water and stabilizing agents (other than emulsified asphalt), pulverizing the sub-grade, mixing, compacting, grading, and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required to complete the work.

The quantity of GABC, RCA, or RAP will be paid for at the Contract unit price per ton. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and spreading the material. GABC, RCA, or RAP will be paid for under its respective item.

The quantity of emulsified asphalt will be paid for at the Contract unit price per gallon. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing, mixing and applying the emulsified asphalt, and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required to complete the work. Emulsified asphalt will be paid for under its respective item.

5/4/11

401644 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE C HOT-MIX, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE STONE)  
401645 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE C HOT-MIX, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE STONE)  
401646 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE C HOT-MIX, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE STONE)

401647 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE B HOT-MIX, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22  
401648 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE B HOT-MIX, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22  
401649 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE B HOT-MIX, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22

401650 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE C HOT-MIX, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22 (CARBONATE STONE)  
401651 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE C HOT-MIX, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22 (CARBONATE STONE)  
401652 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE C HOT-MIX, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22 (CARBONATE STONE)

401653 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE B HOT-MIX, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22  
401654 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE B HOT-MIX, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22  
401655 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE B HOT-MIX, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22

401656 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE C HOT-MIX, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22 (CARBONATE STONE)  
401657 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE C HOT-MIX, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22 (CARBONATE STONE)  
401658 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE C HOT-MIX, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22 (CARBONATE STONE)

401659 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE B HOT-MIX, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22  
401660 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE B HOT-MIX, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22  
401661 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE B HOT-MIX, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22

401662 - SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22  
401663 - SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22  
401664 - SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22

401665 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE C HOT-MIX, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, PATCHING  
401666 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE B HOT-MIX, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, PATCHING  
401667 - SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS, PG-64-22, PATCHING

401668 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE C HOT-MIX, 160 GYRATIONS, PG-64-22, WEDGE  
401669 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE B HOT-MIX, 160 GYRATIONS, PG-64-22, WEDGE

401704 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE C HOT-MIX, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)  
401705 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE C HOT-MIX, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)  
401706 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE C HOT-MIX, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)

401707 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE C HOT-MIX, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)  
401708 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE C HOT-MIX, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)  
401709 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE C HOT-MIX, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)

401710 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE C HOT-MIX, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)  
401711 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE C HOT-MIX, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)  
401712 - SUPERPAVE, TYPE C HOT-MIX, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)

**Description:**

The following Subsections of the Standard Specifications shall be applicable: 401.01, 401.03 - 401.10, 401.12, and 401.13. All other subsections have been modified herein.

The Contractor shall read and thoroughly understand the requirements of the QA/QC specification as defined in item 401699. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to determine all costs associated with meeting these requirements and to include them in the per ton bids for the various Superpave bituminous concrete items. The Contractor shall also be aware that the pay adjustment factors in item 401699 will be applied to the Superpave bituminous concrete payments to determine the bonus or penalty for the item.

**Materials:**

Materials for hot-mix, hot-laid bituminous concrete shall conform to the requirements of Subsections 823.01, 823.05- 823.17, and 823.25 - 823.28 of the Standard Specifications and the following.

**Asphalt Binder:**

The asphalt binder shall meet the requirements of Superpave PG 64-22, PG 70-22, or PG 76-22 performance grade asphalt, as referenced in the Plans, according to M-320, Table 1 and tested according to AASHTO PP6 with the following test ranges:

TEST PROCEDURE	AASHTO REFERENCE	SPECIFICATION LIMITS
Temperature, °C	M-320	Per Grade
Original DSR, $G^*/\sin(\delta)$	T-315	1.00 - 2.00 kPa
RTFO DSR, $G^*/\sin(\delta)$	T-315	2.20 - 5.00 kPa
PAV DSR, $G^*/\sin(\delta)$	T-315	1400 - 5000 kPa
BBR Creep Stiffness	T-313	90.0 - 300.0 kPa
BBR — value	T-313	0.300 - 0.440

Substitution of a higher temperature grade will require prior approval by the Engineer.

**Recycled Materials:**

The percentage allowance of recycled materials (recycled asphalt pavement and/or shingles) shall be controlled through the use of the Materials & Research recycled mixture program available through the Materials & Research Section. The program can be used by the Contractor to determine which materials and combinations of materials can be used to meet the specified material on the contract.

If the Contractor proposes to use a combination of materials that are not covered by this program, the mix design shall be submitted and reviewed by the Engineer.

**Shingles:**

Only shingles reclaimed from shingle manufacturers such as tabs, punch-outs, and damaged new shingles shall be allowed in the mixture. Post-consumer shingles or used shingles shall not be permitted in the mixture and all shingles shall be free of all foreign material and moisture. Fiberglass-backed and organic felt-backed shingles shall be kept separately and both materials shall not be used in the same mixture at the same time. The shingles shall be broken down in the mixing process with 100% passing the ½ in (12.5 mm) sieve. Shipping, handling, and shredding costs are incidental to the price of Superpave item.

**Mineral Aggregate:**

The mineral aggregate employed in the target gradation of the job mix formula (JMF) shall conform to Section 805 and the following criteria. These criteria apply to the combined aggregate blend.

DESIGN ESAL'S (MILLIONS)	COARSE AGGREGATE ANGULARITY <sup>1</sup> (% MIN)		FINE AGGREGATE ANGULARITY <sup>2</sup> (% MIN)		CLAY CONTENT <sup>3</sup> (% - MIN)	FLAT AND ELONGATED <sup>4</sup> (% - MAX)
	≤ 100 MM	> 100 MM	≤ 100 MM	> 100 MM		
< 0.3	55/-	-/-	-	-	40	-
0.3 to < 3	75/-	50/-	40	40	40	10
3 to < 10	85/80 <sup>5</sup>	60/-	45	40	45	
10 < 30	95/90	80/75	45	40	45	
≥ 30	100/100	100/100	45	45	50	

<sup>1</sup>Coarse Aggregate Angularity is tested according to ASTM D5821.

<sup>2</sup>Fine Aggregate Angularity is tested according to AASHTO TP-33.

<sup>3</sup>Clay Content is tested according to AASHTO T176.

<sup>4</sup>Flat and Elongated is tested according to ASTM 4791 with a 5:1 aspect ratio.

<sup>5</sup> 85/80 denotes that 85% of the coarse aggregate has one fractured face and 80% has two or more fractured faces.

The following source properties apply to the individual aggregates in the aggregate blend for the proposed JMF.

TEST METHOD	SPECIFICATION LIMITS
<b>Toughness, AASHTO T96</b> Percent Loss, Maximum	40
<b>Soundness, AASHTO T104</b> Percent Loss, Maximum for five cycles	20
<b>Deleterious Materials, AASHTO T112</b> Percent, Maximum	10
<b>Moisture Sensitivity, AASHTO T283</b> Percent, Minimum	80

For any roadway with a minimum average daily traffic volume (ADT) of 8000 vehicles and a posted speed of 35 mph (60 kph) or greater, the polish value of the composite aggregate blend shall be greater than 8.0 when tested according to Maryland State Highway Administration MSMT 411 – “Laboratory Method of Predicting Frictional Resistance of Polished Aggregates and Pavement Surfaces.” RAP shall be assigned a value of 4.0. The Contractor shall supply all polish values to the Engineer upon request.

**Mineral Filler:**

The mineral filler shall conform to AASHTO M17.

**Mixture Requirements:**

**Mix Design.** Develop and submit a job mix formula for each mixture according to AASHTO R35. Each mix design shall be capable of being produced, placed, and compacted as specified.

**Gradation:** The FHWA Superpave 0.45 Power Chart with the recommended restricted zone shall be used to define permissible gradations for the specified mixture. Type C shall be either a No.4 (4.75 mm), 3/8” (9.5 mm), or 1/2” (12.5 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size Hot-Mix. Unless otherwise noted in the Plans,

the Type C shall meet the 3/8" (9.5 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size. Type B Hot-Mix shall be the 3/4" (19.0 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size and the Bituminous Concrete Base Course (BCBC) shall be the 1" (25.0 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size. Target values for percent passing each standard sieve for the design aggregate structure shall comply with the Superpave control points and should avoid the restricted zone. Percentages shall be based on the washed gradation of the aggregate according to AASHTO T11.

In addition to the results of the material requirements specified above, the following material properties shall be provided by the contractor: bulk specific gravity  $G_{sb}$ , apparent specific gravity  $G_{sa}$ , and the absorption of the individual aggregate stockpiles to be used, tested according to AASHTO T84 and AASHTO T85 and reported to three decimal places along with the specific gravity of the mineral filler to be used, tested according to AASHTO T100 and reported to three decimal places.

#### **Superpave Gyratory Compactive (SGC) Effort:**

The Superpave Gyratory Compaction effort employed throughout mixture design, field quality control, or field quality assurance shall be as indicated below. All mixture specimens tested in the SGC shall be compacted to  $N_M$ . Height data provided by the SGC shall be employed to calculate volumetric properties at  $N_I$ ,  $N_D$ , and  $N_M$ .

#### **Superpave Gyratory Compactive (SGC) Effort:**

DESIGN TRAFFIC LEVEL (MILLION ESAL'S)	$N_{INITIAL}$	$N_{DESIGN}$	$N_{MAXIMUM}$
0.3 to < 3	7	75	115
3 to < 30	8	100	160
$\geq 30$	9	125	205

**Volumetric Design Parameters.** The design aggregate structure at the target asphalt cement content shall satisfy the volumetric criteria below:

DESIGN ESAL'S (MILLION)	REQUIRED DENSITY (% OF THEORETICAL MAXIMUM SPECIFIC GRAVITY)			VOIDS-IN-MINERAL AGGREGATE (% - MINIMUM) NOMINAL MAX. AGGREGATE (MM)					VOIDS FILLED WITH ASPHALT (% - MINIMUM)
	N <sub>INITIAL</sub>	N <sub>DESIGN</sub>	N <sub>MAX</sub>	25.0	19.0	9.5	12.5	4.75	
0.3 to < 3	≤ 90.5	96.0	≤ 98.0	12.5	13.5	15.5	14.5	16.5	65.0 - 78.0
3 to < 10	≤ 89.0								65.0 - 75.0 <sup>1</sup>
10 < 30									
≥ 30									

Air voids ( $V_a$ ) at  $N_{design}$  shall be 4.0% for all ESAL designs. Air voids ( $V_a$ ) at  $N_{max}$  shall be a minimum of 2.0% for all ESAL designs.

The dust to binder ratio for the mix having aggregate gradations above the Primary Control Sieve (PCS) Control Points shall be 0.6-1.2. For aggregate gradations below the PCS Control Points, the dust to binder ratio shall be 0.8-1.6. For the No. 4 (4.75 mm) mix, the dust to binder ratio shall be 0.9-2.0 whether above or below the PCS Control Points.

For 3/8" (9.5 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size mixtures, the specified VFA range shall be 73.0% to 76.0% and for 4.75 mm Nominal Maximum Size mixtures, the range shall be 75 % to 78% for design traffic levels  $\geq 3$  million ESALs.

**Gradation Control Points:**

The combined aggregates shall conform to the gradation requirement specified in the following table when tested according to T-11 and T-27.

<b>Nominal Maximum Aggregates Size Control Points, Percent Passing</b>										
	<b>25.0 MM</b>		<b>19.0 MM</b>		<b>12.5 MM</b>		<b>9.5 MM</b>		<b>4.75 MM</b>	
<b>SIEVE SIZE</b>	<b>MIN</b>	<b>MAX</b>	<b>MIN</b>	<b>MAX</b>	<b>MIN</b>	<b>MAX</b>	<b>MIN</b>	<b>MAX</b>	<b>MIN</b>	<b>MAX</b>
37.5 MM	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25.0 MM	90	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19.0 MM	-	90	90	100	100	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 MM	-	-	-	90	90	100	100	-	100	-
9.5 MM	-	-	-	-	-	90	90	100	95	100
4.75 MM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	90	100
2.36 MM	19	45	23	49	28	58	32	67	-	-
1.18 MM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	60
0.075 MM	1	7	2	8	2	10	2	10	6	12

Note: The aggregate's gradation for each sieve must fall within the minimum and maximum limits.

**Gradation Classification:**

The Primary Control Sieve (PCS) defines the break point of fine and coarse mixtures. The combined aggregates shall be classified as coarse graded when it passes below the Primary Control Sieve (PCS) control point as defined below. All other gradations shall be classified as fine graded.

<b>PCS CONTROL POINT FOR MIXTURE NOMINAL MAXIMUM AGGREGATES SIZE (% PASSING)</b>					
Nominal maximum Aggregates Size	25.0 mm	19.0 mm	12.5 mm	9.5 mm	4.5 mm
Primary Control Sieve	4.75 mm	4.75 mm	2.36 mm	2.36 mm	1.18 mm
PCS Control Point	40	47	39	47	30-60

**Plant Production Tolerances:**

<b>Volumetric Property</b>	<b>Superpave Criteria</b>
Air Voids ( $V_a$ ) at (%) $N_m$ Air Voids ( $V_a$ ) at $N_{design}$ (%)	2.0 (min) 5.5 (max)
Voids in Mineral Aggregate (VMA) at $N_{design}$ 25.0 mm Bituminous Concrete Base Course 19.0 mm Type B Hot-Mix 12.5 mm Type C Hot-Mix 9.5 mm Type C Hot-Mix 4.5 mm Type C Hot-Mix	-1.2 +2.0

**Design Evaluation:**

The contractor shall furnish a Job Mix Formula (JMF) for review and approval. The Engineer may elect to evaluate the proposed JMF and suitability of all materials. All materials requested by the Engineer shall be provided at the contractor's expense to the Central Laboratory in Dover in a timely manner upon request. To verify the complete mixture design and evaluate the suitability of all materials, the following approximate quantities are required:

- 5.25 gal (20 liters) of the asphalt binder;
- 0.13 gal (0.5 liters) sample of liquid heat-stable anti-strip additive;
- 254 lb. (115 kg) of each coarse aggregate;
- 154 lb. (70 kg) of each intermediate and fine aggregate;
- 22 lb. (10 kg) of mineral filler; and
- 254 lb. (115 kg) of RAP, when applicable.

**The proposed JMF shall include the following:**

Plot of the design aggregate structure on the FHWA Superpave 0.45 power chart showing the maximum density line, Superpave control points, and recommended restricted zone.

Plot of the three trial asphalt binder contents at  $\pm 0.5\%$  gyratory compaction curves where the percent of maximum specific gravity ( $\% \text{ of } G_{mm}$ ) is plotted against the log base ten of the number of gyrations ( $\log(N)$ ) showing the applicable criteria for  $N_i$ ,  $N_d$ , and  $N_m$ .

Plot of the percent asphalt binder by total weight of the mix ( $P_b$ ) versus the following:

$\% \text{ of } G_{mm}$  at  $N_d$ , VMA at  $N_d$ , VFA at  $N_d$ , Fines to effective asphalt binder ( $P_{be}$ ) ratio, and unit weight ( $\text{kg/m}^3$ ) at both  $N_d$  and  $N_m$ .

Summary of the consensus property standards test results for the design aggregate structure, summary of the source property standards test results for the individual aggregates in the design aggregate structure, target value of the asphalt binder content, and a table of  $G_{mm}$  of the asphalt mixture for the four trial asphalt binder contents determined according to AASHTO T209.

The JMF shall also include the NCAT Ignition Oven calibration for the specific materials utilized for this mix.

**Construction.**

**Weather Limitations.** Place mix only on dry, unfrozen surfaces and only when weather conditions allow for proper production, placement, handling, and compacting.

**Compaction:**

Compaction shall be tested and paid per Item 401699 - Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Bituminous Concrete .05 (b) Pavement Construction - Tests and Evaluations.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:**

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment will be in accordance with Subsections 401.14 and 401.15 of the Standard Specifications.

The item 401699, will define adjustment factor to be applied to the bituminous concrete payments for bonus or penalty.

1/06/2010



**401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE**

**.01 Description.**

This item shall govern the Quality Control/Quality Assurance Testing for supplying hot-mix asphalt plant materials and constructing hot-mix asphalt pavements.

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing the quality level of materials and construction incorporated into the Contract that will meet the requirements of the Contract. The Contractor shall perform all necessary quality control inspection, sampling, and testing. The Engineer will evaluate all materials and construction for acceptance. The procedures for Quality Control and Acceptance are described in this Section.

**.02 Definitions.**

- **Acceptable Quality Level (AQL):** That level of percent within limits (PWL) to which the Engineer will consider the work completely acceptable.
- **Acceptance Plan:** Factors that comprise the Engineer's determination of the degree of compliance with contract requirements and value of the product. These factors include the Engineer's sampling, testing, and inspection.
- **Delaware Asphalt Pavement Association (DAPA):** The organization representing the interests of hot-mix asphalt producers and Contractors. The Engineer has a copy of the DAPA officers' names and point(s) of contact.
- **Dispute Resolution:** The procedure used to resolve conflicts resulting from discrepancies between the Engineer's and the Contractor's results of sufficient magnitude to impact payment. The testing will take place at a location and time mutually agreeable by both the Engineer and the Contractor.
- **Full Depth Construction** – Construction of an adequate pavement box on a subgrade and subbase prepared by the contractor
- **Independent Assurance:** An unbiased and independent verification of the Quality Assurance system used, and the reliability of the test results obtained in regular sampling and testing activities. The results of Independent Assurance are not to be directly used as a basis of material acceptance.
- **Job Mix Formula (JMF)/Mixture Identification (ID):** The target values for individual aggregate size gradation percentages and the asphalt percentage, the sources of each of the component materials, the proposed proportions of component materials to be used to meet those target values, the asphalt proportion, and the mixing temperature. The Engineer will assign uniquely individual mixture identification for each JMF submitted and approved.
- **Lower Quality Index (QL):** The index reflecting the statistic related to the lower boundary to which a sample (or sample statistic) may deviate from the target value and still be considered acceptable.
- **Mean:** A statistical measure of the central tendency – the average value.
- **Operational Day:** A day in which the Engineer has approved a lane closure for the Contractor to perform work within an approved MOT plan.
- **Percent Within Limits (PWL):** That amount of material or workmanship that has been determined, by statistical method, to be within the pre-established characteristic boundary(ies).
- **Qualified Laboratory:** A laboratory mutually agreed upon by both DAPA and the Engineer as having proper test equipment that has been calibrated in accordance to AASHTO.
- **Qualified Technician:** Personnel mutually agreed upon by both DAPA and the Engineer as having adequate training, experience, and abilities to perform the necessary testing. The minimum qualifications are either a recognized nationally accredited or certified Superpave testing certificate or been working in hot-mix asphalt testing for at least one year.
- **Quality Assurance (QA):** All those planned and systematic actions necessary to provide adequate confidence that a product or service will satisfy given requirements for quality.
- **Quality Control (QC):** The sum total of the activities performed by the Contractor in order to assure that the product meets contract requirements.
- **Quality Control (QC) Plan:** The detailed description of the type and frequency of inspection, sampling, and testing deemed necessary to measure and control the various properties governed by the Specifications. The QC Plan must address the actions needed to keep the process in control, detect when the process is going out of control, and responses to correct the situation(s).
- **Quality Level Analysis:** A statistical procedure that provides a method for estimating the percentage of each lot or subplot of material, product, item of construction, or completed construction that may be expected to be within specified tolerances.

- **Standard Deviation:** A term used in statistics to indicate the value calculated from the square root of the difference between the individual measurements in a group and their average. Standard deviation is calculated by taking the square root of the sum of the squares of the differences of each of n values and the mean value, this sum first divided by (n-1).
- **Target Value:** The acceptable value for a controlling characteristic of a product. The JMF will establish each of these values for the material.
- **Test Methods:** Shall be AASHTO test methods. Copies of these test methods shall be available at each qualified laboratory.
- **Upper Quality Index (QU):** The index reflecting the statistic related to the upper boundary to which a sample (or sample statistic) may deviate from the target value and still be considered acceptable.
- **Volumetric Properties:** Air voids, voids in mineral aggregates (VMA), voids filled with asphalt (VFA), and dust to effective asphalt.

### **.03 Equipment.**

#### **(a) Material Production Test Equipment.**

The Contractor shall establish, maintain, and operate a qualified testing laboratory at the production plant site of sufficient size and layout that will accommodate the testing operations of both the Contractor and the Engineer. The Contractor shall maintain all the equipment used for handling, preparing, and testing materials in proper operating condition. For any laboratory equipment malfunction, the Contractor shall remedy the situation within one working day or the Engineer may reject production. In the case of an equipment malfunction, and while waiting for repairs to equipment, the Engineer may elect to test the material at either another production facility or the Engineer's laboratory to obtain payment factors.

The following shall be the minimum calibrations for the referenced equipment:

- SUPERPAVE<sup>R</sup> Gyratory Compactor: once every year; verified once every month by the Engineer.
- Ovens: once every three months, verified once every month.
- Vacuum Container and Gauge (Rice Bowls): once every three months, verified once every month.
- Balances and Scales: once every year, verified once every month.
- Thermometers: once a year; verified once every month.
- Gyratory Compactor molds and base plates: once every year
- Mechanical Shakers: once every year
- Sieve Verifications: once every year

All calibrations shall be documented and on file for review by the Engineer at any time.

#### **(b) Pavement Construction Test Equipment.**

The Contractor shall furnish and use in-place density gauges, or coring equipment, or both, as necessary to meet the requirements of these Specifications.

### **.04 Quality Control (QC) Plan.**

#### **(a) Material Production QC.**

##### **(1) Job Mix Formula – Material Production.**

The Contractor shall submit for approval to the Engineer the job mix formula (JMF) design of the component materials and target characteristic values for each mixture proposed for use. Once the JMF is submitted to the Engineer, the Engineer will have up to three weeks to review the submitted information. However, a provision for a more timely approval is available to the Contractor; first, the Contractor shall submit the proper documentation on Pinepave mixture design software for the Engineer's approval. After that approval from the Engineer, the Contractor shall produce the new mixture for a non-Department project. The Engineer will test the material, by taking three series per the specifications. If the Engineer's test results are within the specifications, then the mixture will be approved by the Engineer for Department projects.

The component materials design shall include designating the source and the expected proportion (within 1 percent for the aggregate components, and within 0.1 percent for the other components) of each component to be used in order to produce workable hot-mix asphalt having the specified properties. For plant component

feed adjustments, RAP can be considered in the same manner as an individual aggregate component. The JMF target characteristic values include the mixing temperature range, core temperature range for gyration, the percentage of the asphalt cement component (both total and virgin), and the percentages of the aggregate amounts retained on the sieves to be addressed by the JMF as shown in Table 1.

The Contractor shall provide an ignition oven correction number for each JMF. The Contractor shall also supply to the Engineer weighed material of each JMF so correction numbers can be established for the Engineer's equipment for Dispute Resolution samples.

Prior to starting production of a new mixture, the Contractor shall submit a JMF. For any mixture that has a 20% or greater failure rate on any combined volumetric criteria, the JMF will not be approved for use on Department contracts. In order to be approved, a re-design of the mixture will have to be completed by the Contractor for review and approval by the Engineer. The Contractor shall uniquely title each JMF. The Contractor shall submit test data with each JMF and tests performed by a Qualified Laboratory on representative materials, verifying the adequacy of the design. Refer to the specifications for each mix type in order to determine the design requirements. The JMF sieve percentage values shall conform to the ranges shown in Table 1.

If there is a change in the source of any of the component materials, other than asphalt, if there is a change in the proportions of the aggregate components or the percent passing for each sieve by more than 5 percent from the submitted JMF, or if there is a change in the percentage of the asphalt cement component by 0.2 percent or more, which causes the volumetrics to change from the originally submitted JMF, a new JMF is required. Also, if the asphalt cement target percentage is lowered, all volumetric criteria must still be achieved.

According to the Contractor's QC Plan, the Contractor shall inform the Engineer of any proposed changes to an existing JMF. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer by electronic mail of the proposed changes. The Engineer will reply to the proposed changes within one operational day and notify the Contractor of the effective date of the changes.

Although a new JMF is not required, the Contractor must notify the Engineer of any change in the proportions of the components. This notification shall include the total change made from the approved JMF proportions, and the effective time of the change.

All submitted JMF's shall correspond to the Pinepave mixture design software. The Engineer, for evaluation of the submitted JMF, will use the first three test samples. These test results acquired during production shall be within the following range compared to the submitted JMF on the Pinepave mixture design software:  $G_{mm}$ : + / - 0.030 and  $G_{mb}$ : + / - 0.040

<b>Table 1 - Aggregate Gradation - JMF and Control Point Information</b>										
<b>Sieves to be addressed by JMF/Range values are percentages passing by weight</b>										
<b>Sieve Size mm (inch)</b>	<b>4.75 mm</b>	<b>4.75mm Range</b>	<b>9.5 mm</b>	<b>9.5mm Range</b>	<b>12.5 mm</b>	<b>12.5mm Range</b>	<b>19.0 mm</b>	<b>19.0mm Range</b>	<b>25.0 mm</b>	<b>25.0mm Range</b>
37.5(1.5)	No		No		No		No		Yes	100
25.0(1.0)	No		No		No		Yes	100	Yes	90-100
19.0 (3/4)	No		No		Yes	100	Yes	90-100	Yes	20-90
12.5(1/2)	Yes	100	Yes	100	Yes	90-100	Yes	23-90	Yes	
9.5 (3/8)	Yes	95-100	Yes	90-100	Yes	28-90	Yes		Yes	
4.75(#4)	Yes	90-100	Yes	32-90	Yes		Yes		Yes	
2.36(#8)	Yes		Yes	32-67	Yes	28-58	Yes	23-49	Yes	19-45
(#16)	Yes	30-60	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
(#30)	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	

**Table 1 - Aggregate Gradation - JMF and Control Point Information**

<b>Sieves to be addressed by JMF/Range values are percentages passing by weight</b>										
<b>Sieve Size mm (inch)</b>	<b>4.75 mm</b>	<b>4.75mm Range</b>	<b>9.5 mm</b>	<b>9.5mm Range</b>	<b>12.5 mm</b>	<b>12.5mm Range</b>	<b>19.0 mm</b>	<b>19.0mm Range</b>	<b>25.0 mm</b>	<b>25.0mm Range</b>
(#50)	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
(#100)	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
.075(#200)	Yes	6-12	Yes	2-10	Yes	2-10	Yes	2-8	Yes	1-7

**(2) Process Control – Material Production.**

The Contractor shall submit in writing (letter or electronic mail) a QC Plan from each proposed production plant to the Engineer; no hot-mix asphalt material will be accepted until the Engineer approves the QC Plan. This plan must be submitted to the Engineer on an annual basis for review and approval prior to material production. The Engineer will send a signed copy back to the Contractor stating that it is approved. The approved QC Plan shall govern contractor operations.

The following are considered significant violations to the Contractor's QC Plan:

- Using testing equipment that is knowingly out of calibration or is not working properly.
- Reporting false information such as test data, JMF information, or any info requested by DelDOT
- When the Contractor fails to comply to their approved QC Plan in reference to materials testing
- Substantial deviations to AASHTO or DelDOT procedures when running tests, sampling stockpiles, or testing hot mix.
- The use of any material not listed in the JMF.
- The use of the wrong PG graded asphalt.
- If samples fall within the Contractors action points in the QC Plan but the Contractor fails to take the corrective action in the approved QC Plan

If a Contractor is found in violation of any of these items, they will receive a written warning for their first violation. If the Contractor is found in violation a second time on any of the criteria, they will forfeit any bonus from that day's production. If the Contractor is found in violation a third time on any of the criteria, they will receive a five percent (5%) deduction for that day's production. If the Contractor is found in violation a fourth time, the plant will not be approved for production until such time that the Contractor addresses the violation of the QC plan to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the Engineer approves the changes in advance, the Contractor may make changes to the QC Plan. All changes shall be submitted and approved in writing by the Engineer.

The QC Plan shall include actions that will assure all materials and products will conform to the specifications, whether manufactured or processed by the Contractor, or procured from suppliers, subcontractors, or vendors. The Contractor shall perform the inspection and tests required to substantiate product conformance to contract requirements. The Contractor shall document QC inspections and tests, and provide copies to the Engineer when requested. The Contractor shall maintain records of all inspections and tests for at least one year. The records shall include the date, time, and nature of deficiency or deficiencies found; the quantities of material involved until the deficiency was corrected; and the date, time, and nature of corrective actions taken.

In the QC Plan, the Contractor shall detail the type and frequency of inspection, sampling, and testing deemed necessary to measure and control the various properties of material and construction governed by the Specifications. The QC Plan shall include the following elements as a minimum:

- Production Plant – make, type, capacity, and location.
- Production Plant Calibration – components and schedule; address documentation.

- Personnel – include name and telephone number for the following individuals:
  - Person responsible for quality control.
  - Qualified technician(s) responsible for performing the inspection, sampling, and testing.
  - Person who has the authority to make corrective actions on behalf of the Contractor.
- Testing Laboratory – state the frequency of accuracy checks and calibrations of the equipment used for testing; address documentation.
- Locations where samples will be obtained and the sampling techniques for each test
- Load number of QC samples (1-10 if QA sample is not within trucks 1-10)
- Tests to be performed and their normal frequency; the following, at a minimum, shall be conducted:
  - Mixture Temperature: each of the first five trucks, and each load that is sampled for QC or acceptance testing.
  - Gradation analysis of aggregate (and RAP) stockpiles – one washed gradations per week for each aggregate stockpile; RAP: five gradations and asphalt cement contents for dedicated stockpiles where new material is not being added; one gradation and asphalt cement content test per week for stockpiles where material is continually being added to the stockpile.
  - Gradation analysis of non-payment sieves
  - Dust to effective asphalt calculation
  - Moisture content analysis of aggregates – daily.
  - Gradation analysis of the combined aggregate cold feed – one per year per mixture.
  - Bulk specific gravity and absorption of blended material – one per year per mixture.
  - Ignition Oven calibration – one per year per mixture.
  - Hot-Bins: one per year per mixture.
  - Others, as appropriate.
- Procedures for reporting the results of inspection and tests (include schedule).
- Procedures for dealing with non-compliant material or work.
- Presentation of control charts. The Contractor shall plot the results of testing on individual control charts for each characteristic. The control charts shall be updated within one working day as test results for each subplot become available. The control charts shall be easily and readily accessible at the plant laboratory. The following parameters shall be plotted from the testing:
  - Asphalt cement content.
  - Volumetrics (air voids, voids in mineral aggregates [VMA])
  - Gradation values for the following sieves:
    - 4.75 mm (#4).
    - 2.36 mm (#8).
    - 0.075 mm (#200).
- Operational guidelines (trigger points) to address times when the following actions would be considered:
  - Increased frequency of sampling and testing.
  - Plant control/settings/operations change.
  - JMF adjustment.
  - JMF change (See Section .04(a)(1)).
  - Change in the source of the component materials.
  - Calibration of material production equipment (asphalt pump, belt feeders, etc.).
  - Rejection of material.

When any point of non-compliance with the QC plan, or material not meeting the Specifications, comes to the attention of either the Contractor or the Engineer, the other party shall be notified immediately, and the Contractor shall take appropriate corrective actions. Failure to take corrective actions immediately shall be cause for rejection of material or work by the Engineer.

#### **(b) Pavement Construction – Process Control.**

The Contractor shall perform Quality Control of pavement compaction by testing in-place pavement with a density gauge or by testing cores extracted from the pavement. The use of the nuclear density gauge shall conform to ASTM D2950; the use of other density gauges shall be as per the manufacturer's

recommendations and approved by the Engineer. The Contractor may use any method to select locations for the Quality Control.

#### **.05 Acceptance Plan.**

##### **(a) Material Production – Tests and Evaluations.**

The Engineer will conduct acceptance tests. The Engineer will directly base acceptance on the acceptance test results, the asphalt cement quality, the Contractor's QC Plan work, and the comparisons of the acceptance test results to the QC test results. The Engineer may elect to utilize test results of the Contractor in some situations toward judging acceptance. All acceptance tests shall be performed by qualified technicians at qualified laboratories following AASHTO or DelDOT procedures, and shall be evaluated using Quality Level Analysis.

The Contractor shall supply, capture, and mark samples, as directed, from delivery trucks before the trucks leave the production plant. The sample shall represent the material produced by the Contractor, and shall be of sufficient size to allow the Engineer to complete all required acceptance tests. The Engineer will direct the Contractor when to capture these samples, on a statistically random, unbiased basis, established before production begins each day based upon the anticipated production tonnage. The captured sample shall be from the Engineer specified delivery truck; if the Contractor visually observes the specified delivery truck sample and does not want this sample to be sampled and tested for acceptance, that delivery truck will not be sent to a Department project. The next visually acceptable delivery truck to the Contractor shall be sampled for acceptance testing.

The first sample of the production day will be randomly generated by the Engineer between loads 0 and 12 (0-250 tons). Subsequent samples will be randomly generated by the Engineer on 500-ton sub-lots for the production day. Unacceptable samples may be a basis for rejection of material if the QC plan is not followed as approved for sample retrieval. If the Contractor wishes to perform parallel tests with the Engineer, or to capture samples to be retained for possible Dispute Resolution, each of the samples for these purposes shall be obtained at the same time and location as the acceptance test sample. Either splitting a large sample or getting multiple samples that equally represent the material is acceptable. The Engineer will perform all splitting and handling of samples after they are obtained by the Contractor.

The Engineer will evaluate and accept the material on a lot basis. All the material within a lot shall have the same JMF (mixture ID). The lot size shall be targeted for 2000 tons or a maximum period of three days, whichever is reached first. If the 2000<sup>th</sup> ton target lot size is achieved during a production day, the lot size shall extend to the end of that production day. The Contractor may interrupt the production of one JMF in order to produce different material; this type of interruption will not alter the determination of the size or limits of material represented by a lot. The Engineer will evaluate each lot on a subplot basis. The size for each subplot shall be 100 to 500 tons and testing for the sub lots will be completed on a daily basis. For each subplot, the Engineer will evaluate one sample.

The target size of sub-lots within each lot, except for the first sample of the production day, is equal-sized 500 ton sub lots and will be based upon anticipated production, however, more or fewer sublots, with differing sizes, may result due to the production schedule and conditions. If the actual production is less than anticipated, and it's determined a sample will not be obtained (based upon the anticipated tonnage), a new sample location will be determined on a statistically random, unbiased basis based upon the new actual production. If the actual production is going to be 50 tons or greater over the anticipated sub lot production, a new sample location will be determined on a statistically random, unbiased basis based upon the new actual production. The Engineer will combine the evaluation and test results for all of the applicable sublots in order to evaluate each individual lot.

If the Engineer is present, and the quantity exceeds 25 tons, a statistically random sample will be used for analysis. When the anticipated production is less than 100 tons and greater than 25 tons, and the Engineer is not present, the contractor shall randomly select a sample using the Engineer's random location program. The captured sample shall be placed in a suitable box, marked to the attention of the Engineer, and submitted to the Engineer for testing. A box sample shall also be obtained by the contractor at the same time and will be used as the Dispute Resolution sample if requested by the Engineer. The contractor shall also obtain one liquid asphalt sample (1 pint) per grade of asphalt used per day and properly label it with all pertinent information.

The Engineer will conduct the following tests in order to characterize the material for the pavement compaction quality, and to judge acceptance and the pay adjustment for the material:

- AASHTO T312 – Preparing a mixture samples using a gyratory compactor.
- AASHTO T166, Method C (Rapid Method) – Bulk specific gravity of compacted samples.
- AASHTO T308 – Asphalt cement content.
- AASHTO T30 – Aggregate gradations, using samples from the asphalt cement content test.
- AASHTO T209 – Theoretical maximum specific gravity.
- ASTM Provisional Test Method – Rapid Drying of Compacted and Loose Bituminous Asphalt Specimens using Vacuum Drying Method

**(b) Pavement Construction – Tests and Evaluations.**

The Engineer will directly base acceptance on the compaction acceptance test results, and on the inspection of the construction, the Contractor's QC Plan work, ride smoothness as referenced in the contract documents, lift thickness as referenced in the contract documents, joint quality as referenced in the contract documents, surface texture as referenced in the contract documents, and possibly the comparisons of the acceptance test results to the independent test results. For the compaction acceptance testing, the Engineer will sample the work on a statistically random basis, and will test and evaluate the work using lots.

Prior to paving a road segment, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer of any locations within that road segment that may not be suitable to achieve minimum (93%) compaction due to existing conditions. The Contractor shall schedule and hold a meeting in the field with the Engineer in order to discuss all areas that may potentially be applicable to Table 5a before paving starts. Areas that will be considered for Table 5a will be investigated in accordance to the method described in Appendix B. If this meeting is not held prior to paving, no areas will be considered for Table 5a. Areas of allowable exemptions that will not be cored include the following: partial-depth patch areas, driveway entrances, paving locations of less than 100 tons, areas around manholes and driveway entrances, and areas of paving that are under 400 feet in continuous total length and/or 5 feet in width.

The exempt areas around manholes will be a maximum of 4 feet transversely on either side from the center of the manhole, and 20 feet longitudinally on either side from the center of the manhole. The exempt areas around driveway entrances shall be the entire width of the driveway, and 3 feet from the edge of the longitudinal joint next to the driveway. Areas of exemption that will be cored for informational purposes only shall include: areas where the mat thickness is less than three times the nominal maximum aggregate size as directed by the Engineer, violations of Section 401.08 in the Standard Specifications as directed by the Engineer, and areas shown to contain questionable subgrade properties as proven by substantial yielding under a fully legally loaded truck. Failure to obtain core samples in these areas will result in zero payment for compaction regardless of the exempt status.

The Engineer will evaluate and accept the compaction work on a daily basis. Payment for the compaction will be calculated by using the material production lots as referenced in **.05 Acceptance Plan (a) Material Production – Tests and Evaluation** and analyzing the compaction results over the individual days covered in the material production lot. The compaction results will be combined with the material results to obtain a payment for this item.

The minimum size of a compaction lot shall be 100 tons. If the compaction lot is between 101 and 1000 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine four compaction acceptance test locations. If the compaction lot is between 1001 and 1500 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine six compaction acceptance test locations. If the compaction lot is between 1501 and 2000 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine eight compaction acceptance test locations. If the compaction lot is greater than 2000 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine two compaction acceptance test locations per 500 tons.

If a randomly selected area falls within an Engineer approved exemption area, the Engineer will select one more randomly generated location to be tested per the requirements of this Specification. If that cannot be accomplished, or if an entire location has been declared exempt, the compaction testing shall be performed as per these Specifications but a note will be added to the results that the location was an Engineer approved exempt location.

Testing locations will be a minimum of 1.5 feet from the newly placed longitudinal joint and 50 feet from a new transverse joint. If the Contractor chooses to cut companion cores, they shall be located within one foot

of the Engineers cores along the longitudinal direction and in-line with the Engineers cores in the longitudinal plane.

Exactly at the locations marked by the Engineer, the Contractor shall cut a core, 6 inches in diameter, through the full lift depth. Cores submitted that are not from the location designated by the Engineer will not be tested and will be paid at zero pay.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer prior to starting paving operations with approximations of the tonnage to be placed. The Contractor is then responsible for notifying the appropriate Engineer test personnel within 12 hours of material placement. The Engineer will then have 24 hours to mark the core locations. After determination of locations, the Contractor shall complete testing within two operational days of the locations being marked. If the cores are not cut within two operational days, the area in question will be paid at zero pay for compaction testing.

The Contractor shall provide any traffic control required for the structural number investigation, sampling, and testing work at no additional cost to the Department.

The Contractor shall cut each core with care in order to prevent damaging the core. The pavement shall have a maximum temperature of 140°F when cores are cut from it. Immediately upon removal of a core from the roadway, the Contractor shall adequately label it. The Contractor shall protect the core by supplying a 6-inch plastic concrete cylinder mold, or an approved substitute, and placing the core in it. If more than one core is in the same mold, the Contractor shall place paper between them. The Contractor shall attach a completed QC test record for the representative area to the corresponding core. The Engineer will also complete a test record for areas tested for the QA report and provide to Materials & Research. At the end of every production day, the Contractor shall deliver the cores to the Engineer for testing, processing, and report distribution.

The Contractor shall repair the core hole per Appendix A, Repairing Core Holes in Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavements. Core holes shall be filled immediately. Failure to repair core holes at the time of coring will result in zero pay for compaction testing for the area in question.

The Engineer will conduct the following tests on the applicable portion of the cores in order to evaluate their quality:

- AASHTO T166, Method C (Rapid Method) – to determine the bulk specific gravity of the cores.
- AASHTO T209 – to calculate the theoretical maximum specific gravity and the density of the non-compacted mixtures.
- ASTM Provisional Test Method – Rapid Drying of Compacted and Loose Bituminous Asphalt Specimens using Vacuum Drying Method.

The Engineer will use the average of the last five test values of the same JMF (mixture ID) material at the production plant in order to calculate the average theoretical maximum specific gravity of the cores. The average will be based on the production days test results and as many test results needed from previous days production to have an average of five samples. If there are less than five values available, the Engineer will use the JMF design value in addition to the available values to calculate the average theoretical maximum specific gravity.

#### **.06 Payment and Pay Adjustment Factors.**

The Contractor shall include the costs for all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to meet the requirements of this specification in the bid price per ton for the hot-mix asphalt. Payment to the Contractor for the hot-mix asphalt item(s) will be based on the Contract price per ton and the pay adjustments described in this specification. The Engineer will determine pay adjustments for the hot-mix asphalt item(s) based on the Acceptance Plan. The Engineer will determine both a pay adjustment for the material and a pay adjustment for the pavement construction. Note that the material portion of the total pay adjustment is 70 percent and the pavement construction portion is 30 percent. For replaced material or work, the Engineer will not apply the Pay Adjustment applicable to the material or work replaced; a new Pay Adjustment will be calculated based on the qualities of the new material. Even if one portion of the pay adjustment (material or construction) is not applied, the Engineer may apply the pay adjustment to the other portion. All adjustments (bonus or penalty) shall be paid under this item number in the contract.



**(a) Material Production – Pay Adjustment.**

The Engineer will determine the material pay adjustment by evaluating the production material based on the following parameters:

- Gradation of the 2.36 mm (#8) sieve.
- Gradation of the 0.075 mm (#200) sieve.
- Asphalt cement content.
- Air void content

Using the JMF target value, the single test tolerance (from Table 3), and the test values, the Engineer will use the following steps to determine the material pay adjustment factor for each lot of material:

1. For each parameter, calculate the mean value and the standard deviation of the test values for the lot to the nearest 0.1 unit.
2. For each parameter, calculate the Upper Quality Index (QU):  
$$QU = ((\text{JMF target}) + (\text{single test tolerance}) - (\text{mean value})) / (\text{standard deviation}).$$
3. For each parameter, calculate the Lower Quality Index (QL):  
$$QL = ((\text{mean value}) - (\text{JMF target}) + (\text{single test tolerance})) / (\text{standard deviation}).$$
4. For each parameter, locate the values for the Upper Payment Limit (PU) and the Lower Payment Limit (PL) from Table 2 – Quality Level Analysis by the Standard Deviation Method. (Use the column for “n” representing the number of sublots in the lot. Use the closest value on the table when the exact value is not listed).
5. Calculate the PWL for each parameter from the values located in the previous step:  
$$\text{PWL} = \text{PU} + \text{PL} - 100.$$
6. Calculate each parameter’s contribution to the payment adjustment by multiplying its PWL by the weight factor shown in Table 3 for that parameter.
7. Add the calculated adjustments of all the parameters together to determine the Composite PWL for the lot.
8. From Table 4, locate the value of the Pay Adjustment Factor corresponding to the calculated PWL.
9. For each lot, determine the final material price adjustment:

Final Pay Adjustment =

(Lot Quantity) x (Item Bid Price) x (Pay Adjustment Factor) x 70%. This final pay calculation will be paid to the tenth of a percent.

In lieu of being assessed a pay adjustment penalty, the Contractor may choose to remove and replace the material at no additional cost to the Department. If the PWL of any single material characteristic is below 60, the Engineer may require the removal and replacement of the material at no additional cost to the Department.

The test results from the Engineer on production that is less than 100 tons will be combined with the two most recently completed Engineer tests with the same Mixture ID to calculate payment for the lot encompassing the single test. If that cannot be accomplished, the approved JMF will be used to calculate payment for the lot encompassing the single test. Payment for previously closed lots will not be affected by the analysis.

When a sample is out of the acceptable tolerance for any Materials pay criteria, that sample will be isolated. For payment purposes, the test result of the out of acceptable tolerance sample will be combined with the two previous acceptable samples of the same JMF and analyzed per this specification. The material that is considered out of the acceptable tolerance will only include the material within the represented sub-lot (i.e., a maximum of 500 tons). If the previous acceptable test result is from the previous production day, only the material produced on the second production day will be considered out of tolerance. All future sub lots will not include the isolated test.

If, during production, a QA sample test result does not meet the acceptable tolerances and the Contractors QC sample duplicates the QA sample test result, the Contractor can make an appropriate change to the mixture (within the JMF boundaries), and request to have that sample further isolated. If this request is approved, and the Contractor has made a change, the third load after the change will be tested. If that sample test result shows compliance with the specifications, the material that is considered out of the acceptable

tolerance will include the material from the previous acceptable test result to the third load after the initially sampled and tested sample. If the sample does not meet the specification requirements, the Engineer will no longer accept material. Production may resume when changes have been made and an acceptable sample and test result is obtained.

<b>Table 2 – Quality Level Analysis by the Standard Deviation Method</b>							
<b>PU or PL</b>	<b>QU and QL for “n” Samples</b>						
	<b>n = 3</b>	<b>n = 4</b>	<b>n = 5</b>	<b>n = 6</b>	<b>n = 7</b>	<b>n = 8</b>	<b>n = 9</b>
100	1.16	1.50	1.79	2.03	2.23	2.39	2.53
99		1.47	1.67	1.80	1.89	1.95	2.00
98	1.15	1.44	1.60	1.70	1.76	1.81	1.84
97		1.41	1.54	1.62	1.67	1.70	1.72
96	1.14	1.38	1.49	1.55	1.59	1.61	1.63
95		1.35	1.44	1.49	1.52	1.54	1.55
94	1.13	1.32	1.39	1.43	1.46	1.47	1.48
93		1.29	1.35	1.38	1.40	1.41	1.42
92	1.12	1.26	1.31	1.33	1.35	1.36	1.36
91	1.11	1.23	1.27	1.29	1.30	1.30	1.31
90	1.10	1.20	1.23	1.24	1.25	1.25	1.26
89	1.09	1.17	1.19	1.20	1.20	1.21	1.21
88	1.07	1.14	1.15	1.16	1.16	1.16	1.17
87	1.06	1.11	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12
86	1.04	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08
85	1.03	1.05	1.05	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04
84	1.01	1.02	1.01	1.01	1.00	1.00	1.00
83	1.00	0.99	0.98	0.97	0.97	0.96	0.96
82	0.97	0.96	0.95	0.94	0.93	0.93	0.93
81	0.96	0.93	0.91	0.90	0.90	0.89	0.89
80	0.93	0.90	0.88	0.87	0.86	0.86	0.86
79	0.91	0.87	0.85	0.84	0.83	0.82	0.82
78	0.89	0.84	0.82	0.80	0.80	0.79	0.79
77	0.87	0.81	0.78	0.77	0.76	0.76	0.76
76	0.84	0.78	0.75	0.74	0.73	0.73	0.72
75	0.82	0.75	0.72	0.71	0.70	0.70	0.69
74	0.79	0.72	0.69	0.68	0.67	0.66	0.66
73	0.75	0.69	0.66	0.65	0.64	0.63	0.63
72	0.74	0.66	0.63	0.62	0.61	0.60	0.60
71	0.71	0.63	0.60	0.59	0.58	0.57	0.57
70	0.68	0.60	0.57	0.56	0.55	0.55	0.54

<b>Table 2 – Quality Level Analysis by the Standard Deviation Method</b>							
<b>PU or PL</b>	<b>QU and QL for “n” Samples</b>						
	<b>n = 3</b>	<b>n = 4</b>	<b>n = 5</b>	<b>n = 6</b>	<b>n = 7</b>	<b>n = 8</b>	<b>n = 9</b>
69	0.65	0.57	0.54	0.53	0.52	0.52	0.51
68	0.62	0.54	0.51	0.50	0.49	0.49	0.48
67	0.59	0.51	0.47	0.47	0.46	0.46	0.46
66	0.56	0.48	0.45	0.44	0.44	0.43	0.43
65	0.52	0.45	0.43	0.41	0.41	0.40	0.40
64	0.49	0.42	0.40	0.39	0.38	0.38	0.37
63	0.46	0.39	0.37	0.36	0.35	0.35	0.35
62	0.43	0.36	0.34	0.33	0.32	0.32	0.32
61	0.39	0.33	0.31	0.30	0.30	0.29	0.29
60	0.36	0.30	0.28	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.26
59	0.32	0.27	0.25	0.25	0.24	0.24	0.24

<b>Table 3 - Material Parameter Weight Factors</b>		
<b>Material Parameter</b>	<b>Single Test Tolerance (+/-)</b>	<b>Weight Factor</b>
Asphalt Content	0.4	0.30
#8 Sive (19 mm or >)	7.0	0.30
#8 Sieve (12.5 mm or <)	5.0	0.30
#200 Sieve (0.075 mm) Sieve	2.0	0.30
Air Voids (4.0% Target)	1.5	0.10

<b>Table 4 - PWL Pay Adjustment Factors</b>	
<b>PWL</b>	<b>Pay Adjustment Factor (%)</b>
100	+5
99	+4
98	+3
97	+2
96	+1
95	0
94	(-1)
93	(-2)
92	(-3)
91	(-4)
PWL (when <91)	(PWL - 100)

**(b) Pavement Construction – Pay Adjustments.**

The Engineer will determine the pavement construction pay adjustment by evaluating the construction of the pavement, based on the following parameter:

- Degree of compaction of the in-place material

Using the test values for the cores, the Engineer will use the following steps to determine the pavement construction pay adjustment for each lot of work. Note that the material portion of the total pay adjustment is 70 percent and the pavement construction portion is 30 percent.

1. Calculate the average density values from the subplot tests values, to the nearest 0.1 unit.
2. Calculate the Degree of Compaction:  
Degree of Compaction =  $((\text{Core Bulk Specific Gravity}) / (\text{Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity})) \times 100\%$ .
3. The average compaction for the sublots shall be averaged together for the compaction level of the lot. The lots compaction test level shall be averaged to the whole percent.
4. Locate the value of the Payment Adjustment Factor corresponding to the calculated degree of compaction from Table 5 or Table 5a.
5. Determine the pavement construction price adjustment by using the following formula:  
Pay adjustment = (Lot Quantity) x (Bid Price) x (Pay Adjustment Factor) x 30%.

<b>Table 5: Compaction Price Adjustment Highway Locations</b>	
<b>Degree of Compaction (%)</b>	<b>Pay Adjustment Factor (%)</b>
>97	-100*
96	-3
95	0
94	0
93	+5
92	0
91	-15
90	-25
89	-30
≤88	-100*

\* or remove and replace it at Engineer's discretion

<b>Table 5a: Compaction Price Adjustment Other<sup>1</sup> Locations</b>	
<b>Degree of Compaction (%)</b>	<b>Pay Adjustment Factor (%)</b>
>96	-100*
95	-2
94	0
93	+3
92	0
91	0
90	0
89	-1

<b>Table 5a: Compaction Price Adjustment Other<sup>1</sup> Locations</b>	
<b>Degree of Compaction (%)</b>	<b>Pay Adjustment Factor (%)</b>
88	-5
87	-15
86	-25
85	-30
84	-100*

\* or remove and replace at Engineer's discretion

<sup>1</sup> This chart is to be used for areas where the structural value of the area to be paved is less than 1.75 as determined by the Engineer. See Appendix B – Method for Obtaining Cores for Determination of Roadway Structure. This chart is applicable to rehabilitation work only; full depth construction will not be considered for Table 5a.

### **.07 Dispute Resolution.**

Disputes or questions about any test result shall be immediately brought to the attention of the Contractor and the Engineer. When there is a significant alleged discrepancy regarding the Engineer's acceptance test results, the Contractor must claim a dispute within two operational days of the test date. The following dispute resolution procedures will be used.

The Engineer and the Contractor will review the sample quality, the test method, the laboratory equipment, and the laboratory technician. If these factors are not the cause of the dispute, a third party dispute resolution will be used.

For third party resolution testing, it can be either at another Contractor's laboratory, the Engineer's laboratory, or an independent accredited laboratory. Unless otherwise mutually agreed upon by DAPA and the Engineer, the Engineer's qualified laboratory in Dover and qualified personnel shall conduct the necessary testing for third party Dispute Resolution after the Engineer has provided reasonable notice to allow the Contractor to witness this testing.

When disputes over production testing occur, the samples used for Dispute Resolution testing will be those samples the Contractor properly captured, labeled, and stored, as described in the second paragraph of the section of these specifications titled **.05 Acceptance Plan, (a) Material Production – Tests and Evaluations**. If no samples are available, the original testing results will be used for payment calculations.

Dispute Resolution samples for air void content will be heated by a microwave oven.

If there is a discrepancy between the Engineer's acceptance test result and the Contractor's test result, the Contractor may ask for the Dispute Resolution sample to be tested. If the Dispute Resolution sample substantiates the original acceptance test result, the Contractor, after two such Dispute Resolution samples, will be charged a fee of \$125 for all further Dispute Resolution cores that substantiate the acceptance test result. If the Dispute Resolution sample substantiates the Contractor's test result, the Contractor will not be charged a fee.

When disputes over compaction core test results occur, the Engineer's acceptance core will be used for the dispute resolution sample. The Contractor will be advised on when the testing will occur as referenced above to witness the testing.

The results of the dispute resolution testing shall replace all of the applicable disputed test results for payment purposes.

7/28/11

**Appendix A - Repairing Core Holes in Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement**

**Description.**

This appendix describes the procedure required to acceptably repair core holes in a bituminous concrete pavement.

**Materials and Equipment.**

The following material shall be available to complete this work:

- Patch Material – A DelDOT approved High Performance Cold Patch material shall be used.

The following equipment shall be available to complete this work:

- Sponge or other absorbent material – Used to extract water from the hole.
- Compaction Hammer – Shall be mechanical, with a flat, circular tamping face smaller than 6 inches in diameter. The tamping head shall be connected to an electrical, pneumatic, or gasoline driven tamping device.

**Construction Method.**

After core removal from the hole, remove all excess water from within the hole, and prevent water from re-entering the hole.

Place the patch material in lifts no greater than 3 inches. If the hole is deeper than 3 inches, use two lifts of approximately equal depths so that optimum compaction is achieved. Make sure that the patch surface matches the grade of the existing roadway. Make every effort to achieve the greatest possible compaction

**Performance Requirements.**

The Engineer will judge the patch on the following basis:

- The patch shall be well compacted
- The patch surface shall match the grade of the surrounding roadway surface.

**Basis of Payment.**

No measurement or payment will be made for the patching work. The Contractor must gain the Engineer's acceptance of the patching work before the Engineer will accept the material represented by the core.

### **Appendix B - Method for Obtaining Cores for Determination of Roadway Structure**

The Contractor is responsible for obtaining cores in areas that they propose are eligible for compaction price adjustments according to Table 5a in this specification. Table 5a is not applicable for new full-depth pavement box construction. Cores submitted for this process shall be obtained according to the following process.

1. Contact Materials & Research (M&R) personnel to determine if information about the area is already available. If M&R has already obtained cores in the location that is being investigated, the contractor may opt to use the laboratory information for the investigation and not core the area on their own.
2. If M&R does not have information concerning the section of the roadway, the contractor needs to contact M&R to arrange for verification of coring operations. Arrangements shall be made to allow for an individual from M&R to be on the site when the cores are obtained. Cores will be turned over to M&R for evaluation.
3. The contractor is responsible for providing all traffic control and repairing core holes in accordance to 401699 Appendix A – Repairing Core Holes in Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavements.
4. Cores are to be taken throughout the entire project for the area in question. Cores will be spaced, from the start of the project in increments determined based on field and project specifics. Cores will be evenly distributed throughout the project location. The cores will be taken in the center of the lane in question.
5. Additional cores may be taken at other locations, if surface conditions indicate that there may be a substantial difference in the underlying section. The location of these cores should be documented and submitted to M&R.
6. Cores shall be full depth and include underlying materials. If there is a stone base included in the pavement section, at a minimum 1 core must have information concerning the thickness of the base. This is determined by augering to the subgrade surface.
7. The calculations used to determine the structural capacity of the roadway is as follows. If the contractor finds, upon starting the coring process, that the areas are of greater thickness than applicable to Table 5a, they may terminate the coring process on their own and retract the request.

#### **Structural Number Calculations**

Each pavement box material is assigned a structural coefficient based upon AASHTO design guides. The structural coefficient is used to determine the total strength of the pavement section.

Materials used in older pavement sections are assigned lower structural coefficients to compensate for aging of the materials. The coefficients used to determine the structural number of an existing pavement are:

<b>Existing Material</b>	<b>Structural Coefficient</b>
HMA	0.32
Asphalt Treated Base	0.26
Soil Cement	0.16
Surface Treatment (Tar & Chip)	0.10
GABC	0.14
Concrete	0 - 0.7*

- \* The Structural Coefficient of Concrete is dependent upon the condition of the concrete. Compressive strengths & ASR analysis are used to determine condition – contact the Engineer if this situation arises.

Newly placed materials use a different set of structural coefficients. They are as follows:

New Material	Structural Coefficient
HMA	0.40
Asphalt Treated Base (BCBC)	0.32
Soil Cement	0.20
GABC	0.14

**Example:**

Location includes placement of a 1.25" Type C overlay on 2.25" Type B. Existing roadway is cored and is shown to consist of 2" HMA on 7" GABC.

Calculation:

For the Type B lift the calculation would be:

$$\begin{array}{rclcl}
 \text{Existing HMA} & 2 * 0.32 & = & 0.64 \\
 \text{GABC} & 7 * 0.14 & = & \underline{0.98} \\
 & & & 1.62
 \end{array}$$

For the Type C lift the calculation would be:

$$\begin{array}{rclcl}
 \text{Newly Placed B} & 2.25 * 0.4 & = & 0.90 \\
 \text{Existing HMA} & 2 * 0.32 & = & 0.64 \\
 \text{GABC} & 7 * 0.14 & = & \underline{0.98} \\
 & & & 2.52
 \end{array}$$



**401713 - EMULSIFIED ASPHALT**

**Description:**

This item shall be used with item 401636 - COLD RECYCLED BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT or 304508 - BITUMINOUS STABILIZED FULL-DEPTH RECLAMATION.

**Materials:**

Recycling agents, such as CSS 1h emulsion, will be accepted under certification from the Contractor. All recycling agents delivered shall be sampled in the presence of the Engineer. The contractor shall place a representative sample in a clean plastic container, note the date of sample, load number, and gallons verified. The sample shall be provided to the Engineer for testing.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:**

Measurement and Payment will be at the contract unit price per gallon of emulsified asphalt used and will be verified by the Engineer by delivery tickets and/or metering devices on the equipment. Each day, prior to the start of work, and at the end of the workday, all quantities will be verified, in writing, with the Engineer.

6/3/11

## **401752 – SAFETY EDGE FOR ROADWAY PAVEMENT**

### **Description:**

This work consists of the construction of safety edge(s) along bituminous concrete pavement or P.C.C. pavement in accordance with the details and notes on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

### **Construction Methods:**

The safety edge shall not be constructed adjacent to curb or in front of guardrail sections.

In bituminous concrete pavement sections, prior to the construction of the safety edge, the fill or in situ material at the edge of pavement shall be compacted so that it is level with the top of the pavement, prior to the final surface overlay.

In bituminous concrete pavement sections, the contractor shall attach a device to the screed of the paver unit that confines the material at the end of the gate and extrudes the asphalt material in such a way that results in a compacted wedge shape pavement edge of 32 degrees (+/- 2 degrees). Contact shall be maintained between the device and the road shoulder surface. The device shall be manufactured so that it can be easily adjusted to transition at cross roads, driveways and obstructions without stopping the paver unit. The device's shape shall constrain the asphalt and cause compaction, as well as increase the density of the extruded profile.

In bituminous concrete pavement sections, the Transtech Shoulder Wedge Maker, Advant-Edge or an approved equal shall be used to produce the safety edge. Contact information for these wedge shape compaction devices is listed below:

Transtech Systems, Inc.  
1594 State Street  
Schenectady, NY 12304  
1-800-724-6306  
[www.transtechsys.com](http://www.transtechsys.com)

or

Advant-Edge Paving Equipment, LLC  
33 Old Niskayuna Road  
Loudonville, NY 12211  
1-814-422-3343  
[www.advantedgepaving.com](http://www.advantedgepaving.com)

or an approved equal.

In P.C.C. pavement sections, the paver screed shall be modified to provide a chamfer at the end of the P.C.C. pavement in accordance with the details and notes on the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

### **Method of Measurement:**

Safety Edge will not be measured for payment.

### **Basis of Payment:**

The cost associated with the construction of safety edge(s), including but not limited to the wedge device, preparation and compaction of the fill or in situ material, and placement of the safety edge in accordance with the Plans and Details shall be incidental to the bituminous concrete pavement or P.C.C. pavement item being placed.

1/21/2011

**501527 - PATTERNED PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, 9"**

**Description:**

The item shall consist of furnishing all materials and constructing Patterned Portland Cement Concrete Pavement, in accordance with the notes and details on the Plans, as described herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

**Materials:**

Materials shall conform to Subsection 501.02, the requirements of the manufacturer, and these specifications. In case of a conflict, the requirements of the manufacturer shall govern.

The imprinted concrete shall be colored using ready to use dry-shake type hardener and shall be streak free integrands of pigments, include surface conditioning and dispersing agents. The color hardener shall have a sufficient history of use with proven durability and stability. All shake hardener shall be distributed evenly by mechanical spreader.

The dispersing/ releasing agent shall be clear liquid compatible with color hardener. This shall be specifically formulated to prevent bonding of texturing tools to the concrete surfaces. The powdered pigmented dispersing/-releasing agent can be allowed, if this is of the same color as hardener and recommended by the manufacturer.

The imprinted concrete shall be sealed with penetrating sealer of acrylic polymer in the organic solvent having sufficient resistant to discoloration, abrasion, acids and alkalis.

All materials including hardener, dispersing agent, sealer shall be compatible and preferably manufactured by the same manufacturing firm.

The colors shall be as directed by the Engineer and shall match the existing patterned concrete color. Modifications of color during the sample approval process shall not affect bid prices.

To assure a high quality imprinted/stamped concrete, work should be performed by experience contractor must have minimum 5-year experience dealing with stamped concrete and must be approved by the manufacturer. The contractor shall submit materials source of materials, previous successful history of work to Materials & Research for approval. A sample of minimum size of 3'x3' for each pattern of patterned concrete pavement for shall be submitted for color and design approval from the Engineer. Any necessary changes to the color will be directed by the Engineer.

**Construction Methods:**

Construction methods shall conform to the applicable requirements of Subsections 501.03 through 501.20, the recommendations of the manufacturer, and these specifications. In case of a conflict, the requirements of the manufacturer shall govern.

Special concrete mix shall be placed and screened to the proper grade and floated to a uniform surface in the normal manner as per standard specification. The depth of the concrete pavement shall be 9".

Color hardener shall be applied evenly to the concrete while in the plastic, stage of set by dry shake method using a minimum of 60 lbs per 100 sq-ft. It shall be applied in two or more shakes, floated after each and trowel led only after the final floating. The first shake shall consume two third of materials, one third being withheld for the second shake and final touch up. Release agent and sealer shall be applied in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

While concrete is still in plastic stage of set, the imprinting tools shall be applied to make the desired pattern and texture. The patterns shall be as noted on the Plans.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of Patterned P.C.C. Pavement will be measured as the number of square yard completed and accepted.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of Patterned P.C.C. Pavement will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials, constructing all joints, curing the concrete, installing seals, imprinting and coloring the surface, removing and replacing rejected concrete pavement, and all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

8/19/11

**602793– CULVERT MODIFICATIONS**

**Description:**

This work consists of demolition and removal of the existing culvert concrete curbs, modifications to the existing culvert wing walls, and construction of new concrete parapets as shown on the details.

**Materials:**

Materials shall conform to Sections 602.02 and 603.02 and as follows:

Adhesive Anchors – HIT-HY 150 MAX manufactured by Hilti, Inc., KT Female Anchor manufactured by Keli Anchor System, or approved equal.

**Construction Methods:**

Construction methods shall conform to Sections 602 and 603 and as follows:

Demolition of the existing culvert curb shall be performed in a manner that minimizes damage to the existing culvert roof slab and preserves the vertical curb reinforcing.

Excavation to expose the culvert roof slab shall be limited to the minimal area required to install the adhesive anchors and to form the new parapets. Excavated areas shall be backfilled with appropriate material, (Type F under sidewalk areas, Type A or material suitable for Full Depth Reclamation under the roadway portion), for the adjacent construction.

Handrail installation shall conform to Section 606.

**Method of Measurement:**

The payment will be full compensation for all applicable demolition, sawcutting, excavation, removal of existing guard rail, removal of existing standpipe, installation of adhesive anchors, formwork, hauling, removal and disposal of demolition material, backfill, backfilling, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Metal bridge railing shall be measured for payment in accordance with Section 606.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of culvert modifications will be paid for at the total Contract lump sum price.

Metal bridge railing shall be paid for in accordance with Section 606.

8/19/11

## **612529 - PIPE VIDEO INSPECTION**

### **Description:**

This work consists of the video inspection of the storm drain systems, and/or sanitary sewer systems (all pipe sizes included) in accordance with these Specifications, and the details and locations shown on the Plans and by the Engineer.

### **Construction Methods:**

The entire system(s) involved shall be numbered and then inspected by means of a closed-circuit television. The inspection will be done one section at a time in the presence of the Department's inspector. This work shall not be performed until just prior to the placement of the final pavement surface in case repairs need to be done. But, shall be done no sooner than thirty days from the date of pipe placement. The contractor shall correct any deficiencies in the existing and newly constructed pipe run at their expense.

The television camera used for the inspection shall be specifically designed and constructed for such inspection, capable of producing color video. Lighting for the camera shall be suitable to allow a clear picture of the entire periphery of the pipe. The camera shall be operative in 100% humidity conditions. The camera shall be equipped with Pan and Tilt, capable of scanning 360° to view the entire joint. The camera, television monitor, and other components of the video system shall be capable of producing quality to the satisfaction of the Department. If unsatisfactory, the equipment shall be removed and replaced.

The condition of the entire pipe run shall be documented by moving the camera through the pipe in either direction. At each joint the camera shall stop and pan the entire circumference of the joint. Between joints, the camera shall move at a nominal speed of 10 to 15 feet (3 to 4.5 m) per minute never exceeding 30 feet (9 m) per minute. Manual winches, power winches, television cable and power rewinds or other devices shall not obstruct the camera view or interfere with proper documentation of the pipe condition.

The technician operating the camera shall be experienced and qualified in conducting video pipe inspections. The technician shall have the capability of controlling the movement of the television camera, adjusting the brightness of the built-in lighting system and focusing the television camera by remote control. The importance of accurate distance measurements is emphasized. A distance meter and location indicator shall appear on the monitor and video indicating the exact location of the camera in the pipe between (2) structures.

The view scanned by the television camera shall be transmitted to a color monitor of not less than 12 in. (300 mm), measured diagonally across the screen. The monitor shall be located such that the State inspector has full visual access.

### **Documentation:**

Television Inspection Logs: Typed reports shall be submitted to the Department for each location clearly showing the relation to the video meter at each problem point observed during inspection. In addition, other points of significance such as locations of catch basins, junction boxes, manholes, open joints, areas of settlement, misaligned pipe, unplugged lift holes, unusual conditions such as a change of pipe size or type within a run, roots, laterals, storm sewer connections, broken or spalled pipe, presence of scale or corrosion and other discernible features shall be recorded and a copy of such records shall be supplied to the Department.

For the purposes of documentation of a storm drain system, the following criteria shall be used to determine if a joint shall be considered an open joint:

ALL PIPE TYPES	MAXIMUM JOINT OPENING ALLOWED
12-36" (300 - 900 mm) ROUND	0.75" (19 mm)
42" (1050 mm) & LARGER	1.25" (32 mm)
ALL ELLIPTICAL	1.50" (38 mm)

DVD Recordings: The Contractor shall supply a minimum of two visual and audio recordings of the drainage and/or sanitary system that may be replayed. A minimum of one videos shall be submitted for each location but separate locations shall not be combined on the same DVD. Video recording playback shall be at the same speed that it was recorded. Good quality labeled DVDs in a hard plastic case shall be submitted and become the property of The Delaware Department of Transportation.

The report shall be submitted electronically in Excel format and list the Delaware State Plane NA D 83 Coordinates for each structure within the drainage system including catch basins, manholes and all inlet and outlet ends of pipes. This record shall be listed by structure number and record each structure's Northing and Easting coordinates along with street address. This Excel report is to be forwarded to the Department's NPDES electronically after review by the construction staff.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of pipe video inspection will be measured by the linear feet (linear meter) as indicated on the video monitor and verified by the Engineer.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of pipe video inspection will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (linear meter). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials and equipment, obtaining coordinate and elevations, typed reports, DVD recordings, safety equipment, correcting any deficiencies in the existing and newly constructed pipe run and for all labor, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

3/11/2011

**612535 - CLEANING DRAINAGE PIPE, 15" - 24" DIA.**  
**612536 - CLEANING DRAINAGE PIPE, GREATER THAN 24" DIA.**

**Description:**

This work consists of cleaning existing drainage pipe. It is the intent that equipment and cleaning methods used to perform this work conform to Specification Guidelines prepared by the National Association of Sewer Service Companies (NASSCO) hereinafter referred to as the NASSCO Specifications.

**Materials and Construction Methods:**

Water used for cleaning shall be safe for all downstream environments. The source for the cleaning water shall be approved by the Engineer.

Equipment and construction methods shall be in accordance with the requirements under Sewer Line Cleaning, High-Velocity Jet (Hydrocleaning) found in the NASSCO Specifications. Equipment shall be operated in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. The cleaning operation shall consist of up to three passes of the hydrocleaning equipment. If three passes do not adequately clean the pipe, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to use other procedures covered by other item(s) of work.

Material removed during the pipe cleaning operation shall be disposed by the Contractor at a site approved by the Engineer.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of drainage pipe cleaned will be measured as the actual number of linear feet (linear meters) of pipe cleaned and accepted measured from end to end.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of pipe cleaned will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (linear meter). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing equipment and water, disposing of removed material and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals to complete the work.

12/8/09



## **614508 - WATER MAIN AND ACCESSORIES**

### **Description:**

This work consists of furnishing, transporting and installing the water main and accessories in accordance with the locations, details and notes on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer. The work shall be performed in accordance with these Special Provisions, Delaware Standard Specifications and the requirements of the Standards and Specifications of the Owner of the water facilities. The Owner is the Town of Smyrna and from hereafter shall be addressed as the Owner. In case of conflict between these Special Provisions, Delaware Standard Specifications and the Standards and Specifications of the Owner, the Standards and Specifications and all requirements of the Owner shall prevail. The existing water mains shall be abandoned or salvaged as specified on the Plans.

### **Materials:**

All material including pipe, fittings, and all other accessories as listed under this Special Provision, shall conform to the material and qualify requirements to the Standard Specifications and Details for Water Mains, Sanitary Sewers, Storm Drains, Streets and Roads of the Owner. The Owner shall have right to inspect the material and reject any material if the specifications requirements are not met. It is recommended that the Contractor contact the Owner and familiarize himself/herself with the applicable requirements of the material required under this contract before submitting a bid.

The contractor shall be responsible for providing material including pipe, fittings, and all other appurtenances necessary to make permanent connections to existing water system of whatever material type encountered. Obtain Owner's approval of material before use.

### **Construction Methods:**

All work in connection with construction of water mains and water service connections shall conform to the applicable requirements of the Standard Specifications of the Owner, except as modified by the Plans and these Special Provisions. In case of conflict, the Specifications of the Owner shall prevail.

### **Method of Measurement:**

The work associated with Water Main and Accessories indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer and constructed in accordance with these specifications, installed and accepted, shall not be measured for payment, but shall be paid for on a lump sum basis.

### **Basis of Payment:**

The payment for Water Main and Accessories shall be made at the Contract lump sum price. Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing, transporting and installing the materials, concrete buttresses, pressure testing, sterilizing the water mains and connecting to the existing water main, maintaining service as required and for all labor, equipment, tools and necessary incidentals to achieve and accept an operational water main.

The payment shall also include the cost of excavation for pipes as required from end to end, backfilling, sheeting and shoring, de-watering, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the operational water main which includes costs of salvaging or abandoning or removing and disposing of existing water mains and/or appurtenances, including Fire Hydrant Assemblies.

The quantities for Furnishing Borrow Type C, Furnishing Borrow Type F, Graded Aggregate Type B Patching, Superpave Type B Patching and Saw Cutting that are associated with the water construction are included in the lump sum of the water main and accessories item.

**Note:** A breakout sheet attached to the Proposal lists the waterline items of work. The Contractor shall fill in a cost for each item of work. The lump sum bid for Item 614508 shall be the sum of the cost for all waterline items listed. The completed breakout sheet shall be attached to the Bid Proposal. Failure

to submit the breakout sheet with the Bid Proposal will result in the Bid Proposal being declared non responsive and rejected.

The Department reserves the right to delete from the Contract one or more of the items listed and the lump sum to be paid will be reduced in accordance with the Contractor's cost listed for that/those items. There will be no extra compensation to the Contractor if such deletion is made.

8/19/11

**708512 - DRAINAGE INLET, SPECIAL I**  
**708513 - DRAINAGE INLET, SPECIAL II**  
**708514 - DRAINAGE INLET, SPECIAL III**  
**708515 - DRAINAGE INLET, SPECIAL IV**  
**708516 - DRAINAGE INLET, SPECIAL V**  
**708517 - DRAINAGE INLET, SPECIAL VI**  
**708518 - DRAINAGE INLET, SPECIAL VII**

**Description:**

This work consists of furnishing all materials and constructing special drainage inlets (catch basins) in accordance with locations, notes, details on Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

**Materials and Construction Methods:**

Materials and construction methods for special drainage inlets shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 708 of the Standard Specifications, and notes with details on the Plans.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:**

Measurement and payment for the special drainage inlets shall be made in accordance with the Subsections 708.15 and 708.16 of the Standard Specifications.

10/29/01

**708585 - JUNCTION BOX, 48" X 30"**  
**708586 - JUNCTION BOX, 48" X 48"**  
**708587 - JUNCTION BOX, 66" X 30"**  
**708588 - JUNCTION BOX, 66" X 48"**  
**708589 - JUNCTION BOX, 66" X 66"**

**Description:**

This work consists of furnishing materials and constructing a junction box of the type specified on the Plans, and as directed. It includes excavation, placing of pipe, concrete masonry, reinforcing and forms all in conformity with the Standard Construction Details, the Plans, and these specifications.

**Materials:**

Materials used in the construction of the junction box shall conform to Subsections 708.02, 708.03, and 708.04 of the Standard Specifications.

**Construction Methods:**

Construction methods shall conform to Standard Construction Details and applicable requirements of Section 708 of the Standard Specifications.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of junction boxes will be measured as the actual number of junction boxes constructed in accordance with these special provisions, complete in place and accepted.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of junction boxes will be paid for at the Contract unit price for each. Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials, including bar reinforcement; for all excavation and backfilling around the structures, for the disposal of surplus materials; and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

6/27/01

**712506 - GABIONS****Description:**

The item shall consist of furnishing all materials and assembling, filling open wire baskets with aggregate forming gabions of the type indicated on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

**Materials:**

Materials for the gabions include stone, wire baskets and filter cloth.

Stone for gabions shall be hard, durable, angular in shape; resistant to weathering and to water action; free from overburden, spoil, shale, slate and organic material; and shall meet the size requirements below:

Gabion Height	Aggregate Size
Less than 1 ft	3 - 5 inch
1 ft or over	4 - 8 inch

**QUALITY REQUIREMENTS**

<b>Test and Method</b>	<b>Specification Limits</b>
Apparent Specific Gravity, AASHTO T 85, min.	2.50
Absorption, AASHTO T 85, % max.	3.00
Sodium Sulfate Soundness, 5 cycles, 63-37.5 mm (2 1/2 - 1 1/2 in.)	
Aggregate - AASHTO T 104, % max. loss	12.00

Wire for gabions shall have a minimum tensile strength of 60,000 psi when tested in accordance with ASTM A370. The netting shall have a minimum 12 percent elongation and a minimum 4,000 lb. load bearing resistance, and shall have galvanized or zinc coating of not less than 0.8 oz/ft when tested in accordance with AASHTO T 65 and extruded with a coating of poly vinyl chloride (nominal thickness of 0.02165 inches).

Filter fabric shall be AMOCO 4551 or MIRAFI 160N or Exxon 150D or approved equal.

**Construction Methods:**

Excavation shall be made in reasonably close conformity with the lines and grades shown on the Plans. The subgrade shall be smooth, firm and free from protruding objects or voids that would affect the proper placement of the wire baskets or damage the filter fabric when one is specified.

When filter fabric is specified on the Plans, it shall be carefully and loosely placed on the prepared subgrade and held in place by methods acceptable to the Engineer. Adjacent strips shall be overlapped by a minimum of 8 in. Care shall be exercised in placing, stretching and holding the empty basket units in good alignment in order to avoid damage to the cloth. If the filter fabric should be torn or damaged, it shall be replaced or repaired at the Contractor's expense.

The empty wire basket units shall be set on the prepared subgrade and the vertical ends bound together with wire ties at spacings that are adequate to permit stretching of the units to remove kinks. Stretching methods shall be optional with the Contractor. The use of stakes, pins or other acceptable methods shall be used to insure a good alignment of the empty wire basket units.

The empty basket units shall be filled carefully with stone placed by hand or machine to assure good alignment with a minimum of voids between stones and to avoid bulging of mesh. The maximum height from which the stone may be dropped into the units shall be 36 in. The stone shall be so placed as to provide a minimum of two courses. Care shall be taken in placing the top layer of stone to assure a uniform surface thus avoiding any bulging of the lid mesh. After a basket unit has been filled, its lid shall be bent over until it meets the ends of the unit. The lid shall then be secured to the sides and ends with wire ties. When a complete basket unit cannot be installed on slopes or channels because of space limitations, the basket unit shall be cut to fit in the manner approved by the Engineer.

Any excavation voids existing along the edges of the completed gabions shall be backfilled to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

**Method of Measurement:**

The measurement of gabions, will be by the Cubic Yard of stone filled wire baskets.

**Basis of Payment:**

The payment for the accepted quantities of gabions as measured above, shall be at the contract unit price bid per Cubic Yard for "Gabions", complete in place, which prices and payment shall be full compensation for excavation, filter fabric, when specified, disposal of surplus materials, backfill, backfilling, as well as all labor, materials, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

**712527 - TURF REINFORCING MAT****Description:**

This work consists of furnishing and installing turf reinforcing mat in accordance with this specification, details and notes on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

**Materials:**

Unless otherwise noted on the Plans, the turf reinforcing mat shall meet the following requirements:

Property	Test Method	English	Metric
Tensile Strength	ASTM D-4595 ASTM D-5035	3,200 x 2,200 lb/ft 3,100 x 2,000 lb/ft	46.7 x 32.1 kN/m 45.2 x 29.2 kN/m
Tensile Elongation	ASTM D-4595 ASTM D-5035	80% (max) 55% (max)	80% (max) 55% (max)
Tensile Strength @ 10% Elongation	ASTM D-4595	1,850 x 1,600 lb/ft (typ)	27.0 x 23.4 kN/m (typ)
UV Resistance @ 1000 hours	ASTM D-4355	80%	80%
Thickness	ASTM D-1777	0.5 in	12.7 mm
Resiliency	ASTM D-1777	80%	80%
Mass Per Unit Area	ASTM D-5621	14 oz/sq. yd.	475 g/m <sup>2</sup>
Ground Cover Factor	Light Projection Analysis	75%	75%

Performance	Maximum Permissible Values	
	Short-Term (1/2 hr)	Long-Term (50 hrs)
Velocity		
Vegetated	7.6 m/sec (25 ft/s)	4.3 m/sec (14 ft/s)
Unvegetated	6.1 m/sec (20 ft/s)	3.0 m/sec (10 ft/s)
Shear Stress		
Vegetated	48.9 kg/m <sup>2</sup> (10 lb/sq.ft.)	29.3 kg/m <sup>2</sup> (6 lb/sq.ft.)
Unvegetated	39.2 kg/m <sup>2</sup> (8 lb/sq.ft.)	14.7 kg/m <sup>2</sup> (3 lb/sq.ft.)

Any reinforcing mat with manufacturing defects, or damage incurred during transportation or storage shall be rejected.

Ground anchoring devices for securing the reinforcing mat shall be U-shaped wire staples or metal pins, or approved equal. Wire staples shall be 8 gauge minimum. Metal pins shall be 3/16" (4.76 mm) diameter steel minimum 10" (250 mm) long with a 1-1/2" (38 mm) steel washer at the head of the pin.

**Construction Methods:**

Site preparation including grading, adding lime and fertilizer to the soil and seeding prior to installing the reinforcing mat shall be performed under separate respective items of this contract.

Reinforcing mat placement and anchoring shall be performed in accordance with Standard Construction Detail E-25 Turf Reinforcement Mat Application, notes and details on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer. However, all rocks, clods, vegetation on other obstructions conflicting with the installation process shall be removed under this item.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of turf reinforcing mat will be measured in square yards (square meters) of top surface area covered and accepted. The overlapped area of the mat shall not be measured twice.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of turf reinforcing mat will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard (square meter). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials and installing same, for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete work.



**720506 - RELOCATING PORTABLE P.C.C. SAFETY BARRIER**

**Description:**

This work consists of relocating the P.C.C. Safety Barrier at the job site to locations indicated on the Plans and/or as directed by the Engineer.

**Construction Methods:**

The relocations under this item shall be made once the initial placements of the P.C.C. Barriers are completed and accepted under the item(s) 720567 - Furnish and Maintain Portable P.C.C. Barrier.

The relocation(s) may be made for temporary storage at job site for later use, or relocation(s) required by the Plans and/or as directed by the Engineer at the construction sites. The vertical surfaces of the barriers to be exposed to the moving traffic, shall be painted with white latex paint prior to each relocation. Also, the barriers shall be painted every six-months after relocation if left at the same location and shall be painted before the winter shut-down in the Fall.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of portable P.C.C. safety barrier relocated will be measured in linear feet (meters) of barrier relocated.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of portable P.C.C. safety barrier relocated will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for relocating the barriers, temporary storage at the job site, furnishing paint and painting, maintenance, for all labor, tools, equipment and necessary incidentals to complete the work.

01/21/01

**720532 - INSTALL PORTABLE IMPACT ATTENUATOR**  
**720534 - FURNISH PORTABLE IMPACT ATTENUATOR**  
**720539 - RELOCATE PORTABLE IMPACT ATTENUATOR**

**Description:**

Work under these items shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining, repairing, and relocating portable impact attenuators under the proper item(s) as required to protect the various construction work zones in accordance with these specifications and/or as directed by the engineer in the field.

**Materials:**

The impact attenuator shall be an energy-absorbing, non-gating, redirectional device meeting the requirements of the NCHRP Report 350, Test Level 3. The configuration of the device shall be as specified (in published literature) by the manufacturer for the design speed indicated on the Plans. Dimensional requirements, if any, shall be as noted on the Plans.

No system that requires removal from site for repairs shall be accepted.

Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

1. QuadGuard CZ, 6 Bay, 24" wide unit manufactured by Energy Absorption Systems, Inc.
2. TAU-II manufactured by Barrier Systems Inc.
3. TRACC manufactured by Trinity Highway Products, LLC.

**Construction Methods:**

Installation of the attenuator system shall be accomplished by experienced workmen in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The Contractor shall provide written certification that the impact attenuator has been properly installed. Such certification shall be to insure that the attenuator system device is crash-worthy according to the manufacturer's current specifications. Certification must be provided within 24 hours of the installation of the attenuator system.

Each attenuator system must be re-inspected and recertified after relocation.

The Contractor shall furnish (720534), install (720532) and relocate (720539) the attenuator system in project locations in accordance with these specifications and/or as directed by the Engineer in the field. Additionally, the Contractor shall furnish (720534) two complete replacement (stand-by) attenuator systems and store on site. If an installed attenuator is damaged, requiring replacement, the Contractor shall remove the damaged attenuator, install (720532) the replacement (stand-by) attenuator, and re-order a replacement (stand-by) attenuator system to be furnished to the project site (720534). If additional replacement (stand-by) attenuator systems are required on this contract, the procedure for payment outlined above will continue to be followed.

Relocate Portable Impact Attenuator (720539) shall constitute removal of an undamaged, previously installed attenuator system; any temporary storage, and re-installation relocation of the attenuator system to another location on the site. Installation of a relocated unit will be paid under Item 720532, Install Portable Impact Attenuator System.

The attenuator system shall be repaired or replaced within 24 hours of the time when the Contractor is notified. After repair or replacement is completed as described above, re-inspection and recertification is required. The Contractor shall provide a 24-hour emergency contact, specifically for the repair or replacement of the attenuator system.

When no longer needed on the contract, any undamaged attenuator system(s) and the stand-by system shall become the property of the Contractor. Damaged attenuators will become the property of the Contractor.

**Basis of Payment:**

The payment for this item as required by the contract shall be made for the actual number of “Furnish Portable Impact Attenuator” furnished at the unit price bid per each, the actual number of “Install Portable Impact Attenuator” installed at the unit price bid per each, and the actual number of relocations performed under the item “Relocate Portable Impact Attenuator”, as required and approved by the Engineer at the unit price bid per each relocation. The prices under these items shall constitute full compensation for furnishing, installing, maintaining, relocating, delivery to the site, removal from the site, all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work. When attenuators are damaged by the public and replaced with a stand-by attenuator by the contractor, the replacement will be paid for as one (1) installation.

All maintenance of traffic costs associated with portable impact attenuator replacement or repairs shall be paid for under the unit price bid for the respective maintenance of traffic items. Attenuators damaged by the Contractor shall be repaired or replaced at the Contractor’s expense.

1/19/10

**720567 - FURNISH AND MAINTAIN PORTABLE P.C.C. SAFETY BARRIER**

**Description:**

The item shall consist of furnishing and placing Portable P.C.C. Safety Barrier at the locations in accordance with the notes and details on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer. After the completion of the project, the safety barrier shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the project site.

**General Requirements:**

All barrier provided to satisfy this special provision shall be certified to be crashworthy in accordance with the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 and the memorandum issued August 28, 1998 by the USDOT Federal Highway Administration **Information:** Crash Tested Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.

For new barrier, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the Federal Highway Administration NCHRP-350 acceptance letter prior to acceptance.

An exception to this requirement is barrier that:

- 1.) Was manufactured prior to October 1, 2002.
- 2.) Is constructed of Class A concrete (as defined in Section 812 of the Standard Specifications) and is adequately reinforced.
- 3.) Has a joint system that provides a positive connection between adjacent segments that can transfer tension and moment in a vertical plane across the joint [The Contractor must certify that the joint system provided has been tested and found acceptable under National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 230 test criteria].

For this barrier, the Contractor shall certify, in writing to the Engineer prior to installation, that his/her barrier meets the above three (3) conditions.

On each project, the Contractor shall use only one type of barrier. All sections of barrier shall be of equal length and use the same type connector.

For DelDOT administered projects the certification (for new barrier or barrier manufactured prior to October 1, 2002) shall be submitted to the Engineer prior to installation.

The barriers shall be placed on the construction site at the location(s) shown on the Contract Plans, and as directed by the Engineer. The vertical surface of the barriers to be exposed to the moving traffic, shall be painted with white latex paint prior to the initial installation. The barriers shall be painted every six months after the initial placement if left at the same location and shall also be painted before the Winter shut down in the Fall.

Workmen or equipment movements shall not be allowed to traverse between the barricaded areas and the travel lanes, except as approved by the Engineer. However, after obtaining the approval, adequate number of flaggers shall be provided to safeguard workmen and traffic, in advance of, and at the point where the barrier is opened.

Warning lights, reflectors, and other traffic protective devices shall be placed in accordance with the DE MUTCD (Delaware Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices) (latest edition with all revisions made up to the date of Advertisement of this project) and as directed by the Engineer. Payment for these traffic protective devices shall be made under the applicable bid items elsewhere on this Contract.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:**

The measurement of the item shall be made along the centerline of the barrier as the number of linear feet (meters) and payment shall be made at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter) bid for the item "Furnish

and Maintain Portable P.C.C. Safety Barrier", which price and payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing, placing, painting, and maintaining, for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work. Furnishing and Maintaining of Portable P.C.C. Barrier End Section, and/or Curved Sections if required and specified on the Plans, shall be treated as Item 720567 for measurement and payment and other requirements.

Payment for all subsequent relocations after initial placement performed under this item shall be made under the item 720506 - Relocating Portable P.C.C. Safety Barriers of this Contract.

5/14/02

**720585 - GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 1 - 31**  
**720586 - GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 2 - 31**  
**720588 - GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 3 - 31**

**Description:**

This work consists of furnishing and installing an impact attenuating guardrail end treatment in accordance with the locations, notes and details on the Plans, the Standard Construction Details, these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

**Materials:**

The end treatment system shall meet the requirements of NCHRP Report No. 350 Test Level 3. The Guardrail End Treatment, Type 1 shall be designed for installation parallel to the roadway. The Guardrail End Treatment, Type 2 shall be designed for installation with the end flared back from the roadway. The Guardrail End Treatment, Type 3 shall be designed for installation where 2 runs of guardrail come together.

The entire end treatment shall be designed for quick and easy replacement after an impact.

Guardrail End Treatment Attenuator Type 1 shall have a minimum of 2 square feet (0.2 square meters) of yellow retroreflective material on the nose. Guardrail End Treatment Attenuator, Type 2 and Type 3 shall have a minimum of 3 square feet (0.3 square meters) of yellow retroreflective material on the nose.

The Contractor shall submit shop drawings, the manufacturer's certification, and the manufacturer's installation instructions to the Engineer. Installation cannot begin until these submissions have been approved by the Engineer.

**Construction Methods:**

The end treatment system shall be fabricated and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and details shown on the Plans.

The end treatment system shall be installed so that there is no rigid object projecting more 4" (100 mm) above ground level in that portion of the attenuator impacted and broken away by an errant vehicle. It is the intent that the errant vehicle not be snagged by an embedded component of the end treatment attenuator.

The grading between the edge of pavement and the end treatment shall be 10:1 or flatter for the length of the end treatment.

Reflectorized washers are not to be used on attenuators unless specified and/or approved by the manufacturer.

The Guardrail End Treatment Attenuator, Type 1 shall be installed with steel tubes and soil plates for the first 4 (min.) wood post. As an alternate, the first 4 (min.) post may be hinged, breakaway steel post if the manufacturer's specifications permit.

Unless otherwise noted on the Plans, the Guardrail End Treatment Attenuator, Type 1 shall be installed with a 50:1 taper beginning 50' (15 m) from the end of the end treatment.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of guardrail end treatment attenuators will be measured as the number of each type fabricated, installed and accepted.

**Note:** All guardrail end treatment attenuators will be considered as 50 feet (15 meters) long. The 50' (15 m) length will begin at the center of the nose post and extend back along the attenuator and guardrail to which it is attached. Any guardrail within the 50' (15 m) length will be considered as part of the guardrail end treatment attenuator and not be measured separately. Measurement for the guardrail will begin 50' (15 m) from the center of the nose post of the attenuator.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of guardrail end treatment attenuators will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each type of guardrail end treatment attenuator. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials, fabrication and installation and for all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required to complete the work.

**Note:** When this item is completely installed, the Contractor may notify the Engineer and request acceptance. The Engineer will make an inspection of the installation and the Contractor shall correct any deficiencies. Once the corrective work is completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the installation will be accepted and the Contractor will be relieved from the responsibility for this item. If this item is damaged before the final acceptance of the project, and the damage is not the result of the Contractor's negligence, the Engineer will notify the Contractor to make repairs, and the Contractor will make repairs at the unit price bid (in the case of complete replacement) or at a negotiated price (in the case of partial replacement or repair). Damage caused by the Contractor shall be repaired at no cost to the Department.

4/7/11

**720611 - FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR, PERMANENT**

**Description:**

This work consists of supplying and placing tubular markers on the road surface and/or channelizing islands to help channelize traffic.

**Materials:**

Tubular markers should be predominantly orange, other colors are acceptable depending on where they are being placed. They shall be not be less than 28" high (700 mm) and 2" wide (50 mm) facing road users. They shall be made of a material that can be struck without causing damage to the impacting vehicle. For nighttime use, tubular markers shall be retroreflectorized. Retroreflectorization of 28" (700 mm) or larger tubular markers shall be provided by two 3" (75 mm) wide white or yellow bands placed a maximum of 2" (50 mm) from the top with a maximum of 6" (150 mm) between the bands.

**Construction Methods:**

The Contractor shall remove all loose debris from road surface, the road surface must be dry. The tubular marker must be anchored to the pavement using a method that is approved by the product manufacturer. There are several different methods of anchoring tubular markers, the exact method used shall be at the discretion of the project coordinator.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity will not be measured.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of tubular markers installed will be incidental to the channelizing islands.

12/6/11



**737523 - PLANTING**

The requirements of Section 737 shall be followed except as modified below:

**Subsection 737.07 Peat Moss and Peat Humus.**

Add the following:

- (c) Composed leaf mulch free of wood, metallic substances, glass or other contaminants may be used in lieu of peat moss or peat humus.

**Subsection 737.10 Stakes, Guys, and Related Materials.**

Delete paragraphs (e),(f) and (h).

**Subsection 737.16 Planting.**

Delete paragraph (d).

Add the following:

Wire baskets shall be cut away and removed from the top half of the root ball.

**Section 737.17 Plant Establishment.**

Delete this subsection in its entirety and add the following:

The plant establishment period for all planting shall begin immediately after all planting and replacements (as specified under Section 737.16, Planting) are complete and acceptable to the Engineer. The plant establishment period will consist of one full growing season during which time the Contractor shall be responsible for all work necessary to keep the plants in a live and healthy condition. A growing season is defined as the period from May 1 through September 30. If the Contractor completes all planting (as specified under Planting) by May 1, the inspection will be held on or about October 1 of that year. In the event the Contractor does not complete all planting by May 1, the inspection will be held on or about October 1 of the following year. All replacement plant material determined to be necessary at the inspection must then be approved at the replacement plant source by October 15. At this time, the Engineer will direct the Contractor to replace those plants determined to be dead or unhealthy by December 1. The Contractor will notify the Engineer in writing that all replacement planting has been accomplished. The Engineer will conduct an inspection within 15 days after such notification to determine the acceptability of the replacements. If all replacements are determined satisfactory by the Engineer, the Contractor will be relieved of all further responsibility for care and replacement.

All planting areas shall be kept free of weeds and grass during the life of the Contract. The Contractor may utilize a pre- or post-emergent herbicide to control such grass and broadleaf weeds incidental to the cost of planting and be totally responsible for the proper use and placement of any such herbicide. As requested in writing by the Engineer, the Contractor shall be responsible to weed within all plant beds and within the saucer limits of individual plants, beginning 10 calendar days after the date of notification. The Contractor shall prune and apply insecticides or fungicides as required, repair or replace stakes and guy wires, tighten guy cable or wire and repair plant saucer washouts when and as specified by the Engineer.

Any plants that settle below or rise above the desired finished grades shall be reset at the proper grades. All replacements shall be plants of the same kind, size and quality as originally specified in the Contract and they shall be furnished, planted, mulched, guyed, watered, etc. as specified herein for new plant material.

If dead or unhealthy plants are discovered, they shall be removed within 10 calendar days and replaced with the next appropriate planting season.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage incurred to plant material, tree protection, wire or staking regardless of the cause.

The cost of the above described work shall be incidental to Section **737**, Planting.

The Contractor shall water all plants as required to sustain them in a healthy condition. The Contractor shall give 24 hours written notice to the Engineer prior to each watering.

**Subsection 737.18 Method of Measurement.**

Delete the paragraph in its entirety and insert the following:

The quantity of planting will not be measured.

**Subsection 737.19 Basis of Payment.**

Delete the first two paragraphs in their entirety and insert the following:

The quantity of planting will be paid for at the Contract lump sum. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials, including plants, soil mixes, and mulch; for protecting plants after digging and prior to planting; for staking, excavating plant pits, pruning, wrapping, and guying; for all watering until final acceptance, for the cultural care of the plants until the completion and acceptance of all landscape work; for disposing of excess and waste materials; for replacement planting; for cleanup; for repairs to plant material, tree protection, wire, or staking due to fire, theft, vehicular damage, or acts of vandalism; for repairs to damaged grassed, planted, or other landscaped area due to the Contractor's operations; for ensuring that topsoil meets the sieve analysis, acidity, and organic matter requirements; for applying sufficient materials to fertilizer that originally failed to meet the specified analysis; for using pre- or post-emergent herbicide to control grass and weeds; for the work outlined under Subsection 737.17; and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required to complete the work.

The breakout sheet attached to the proposal shows all plant material proposed for this Contract. The Contractor shall fill in the per each unit price and the cost (unit price times the proposed quantity) for each species and size listed. The lump sum price bid for item 737523 - Planting shall be the sum of the total cost for all species and sizes listed. The completed typewritten breakout sheet shall be attached to the bid proposal. Failure to submit the breakout sheet with the Bid Proposal will result in the Bid Proposal being declared non-responsive and rejected.

The Department reserves the right to delete from the Contract the furnishing and installing of one or more of the species and/or sizes listed and the right to add or subtract from the quantity of each species and size listed. The lump sum to be paid will be adjusted in accordance with the Contractor's unit prices as required above. There will be no extra compensation to the Contractor if such additions and/or deletion are made.

Payment for the planting as described above may be processed if, in the opinion of the Engineer all work required, except that specified under Subsection 737.17 is satisfactorily completed. No partial payment will be made for any living plant until and unless planted in accordance with these specifications. No additional payment will be made for using plants larger than specified.

5/11/05

**743501 - WARNING LIGHTS, TYPE B**  
**743504 - WARNING SIGNS**  
**743507 - TEMPORARY BARRICADES, TYPE III**  
**743525 - TEMPORARY WARNING SIGNS**

**Description:**

This work consists of furnishing, installing and maintaining these temporary traffic control devices in accordance with the contract documents and with the latest edition of the manual titled "Delaware Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD)," hereafter referred to as the "Delaware MUTCD", including all revisions as of the date of the advertisement of this Contract and as directed by the Engineer.

As required under the section entitled "Certification" temporary traffic control devices shall be crashworthy in accordance with the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350, the memorandum issued August 28, 1998 by The USDOT Federal Highway Administration, and/or in accordance with the latest edition of the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH), published by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). In case of conflict between the Delaware MUTCD and the requirements of NCHRP Report 350 and/or MASH, the requirements of NCHRP Report 350 and/or MASH shall govern.

**Materials and Construction Methods:**

Materials and construction of all signs and barricades shall meet all requirements including retroreflectorization of the Delaware MUTCD.

Unless specified on the Plans, all temporary traffic control devices shall be either new or restored to a satisfactory condition. All reconditioned and/or restored temporary traffic control devices must be approved by the Engineer before their use. Bases of warning signs, when required, shall be weighted with sandbags to resist overturning.

Lane closures necessary for the installation of barricades and the placement of other temporary traffic control devices shall be in accordance with the requirements of the Delaware MUTCD. Type III barricades shall have a minimum width of 4' and shall be placed in accordance with the applicable sections of the Delaware MUTCD. Type B warning lights with yellow lenses shall be placed above all diversion barricades as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Type B warning lights with red lenses shall be placed above all closure barricades as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Type B warning lights shall not be used for any other purpose except as described above.

Temporary traffic protection devices shall be suitably maintained at all times. Such maintenance shall include washing sign faces, replacing deficient batteries and lights, aligning lights properly, replacing retroreflective materials, relocating barriers, and any other maintenance of traffic protection devices deemed necessary by the Engineer to maintain traffic in a safe and effective manner.

Warning signs and temporary warning signs shall be retroreflective and shall have rounded corners as per FHWA publication "Standard Highway Signs". Warning signs shall be installed in accordance with the applicable sections of the Delaware MUTCD.

For purposes of measurement and payment the following definitions for signs shall apply:

Warning Signs (Item 743504) are those signs that are generally permanently installed at the beginning of a sustained construction phase (i.e., a construction phase exceeding 24 hours) and/or at the beginning of the project and shall remain in place for the duration of the sustained phase and/or project.

Temporary Warning Signs (Item 743525) are those signs erected for a particular operation or phases of the project that do not exceed 24 hours and may remain in place just during working hours such as "Flagger Ahead" signs.

Any permanent warning signs used on the project shall be securely mounted on break away supports such that the supports are installed in the ground per the sign post manufacturers recommendations. Permanent warning signs shall not be mounted on portable sign stands except in the following situations:

- Any signs that are placed on a concrete island in the median of a divided highway may be mounted on portable sign stands with proper ballasting material in order to avoid drilling through the concrete to ground mount the sign.
- If a documented utility conflict exists and field adjustments to the sign location cannot be made, the sign may be mounted on a portable sign stand with proper ballasting material. Documentation of the utility conflict shall be provided to the Engineer.

All holes or trenches within paved roadways or sidewalks which could not be practically backfilled and paved prior to restoring the area to traffic, shall be covered by protective covers consisting of temporary steel plates, furnished, installed and secured in place by the Contractor at no extra cost to the Department.

All temporary traffic control work and related items shall either be performed entirely by the Contractor's own organization or totally subcontracted. Maintenance of the equipment shall not be subject to this requirement.

### **Certification:**

Temporary traffic control devices used on all highways open to the public in this State shall conform to the Delaware MUTCD. All devices shall be crashworthy in accordance with the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350, the memorandum issued August 28, 1998 by The USDOT Federal Highway Administration, and/or in accordance with the latest edition of the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH), published by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO).

The Contractor shall submit certification for temporary traffic control devices used specifically on this project at or prior to the pre-construction meeting.

Certification of compliance with NCHRP report 350 and/or MASH is required for the following categories of temporary traffic control devices:

Category I contains small and lightweight channelizing and delineating devices, which includes cones, tubular markers, flexible delineator posts and drums, all without any accessories or attachments.

Category II includes temporary traffic control devices that are not expected to produce significant vehicular velocity changes to impacting vehicles. These devices, which shall weigh 45 kg (100 lbs.) or less, include Type III barricades, portable sign supports with signs, and intrusion alarms. Also included are drums, cones, and vertical panels with accessories or attachments.

For Category I devices, the manufacturer or Contractor may self-certify that the devices meet the NCHRP-350 and/or MASH criteria. The Contractor shall supply the Federal Highway Administration 2000, that have not been crash tested in accordance with NCHRP that falls under Category II and III devices.

### **Method of Measurement:**

Temporary Barricades, Type III erected by the Contractor shall be measured in unit of L.F./Day furnished and used as required and approved by the Engineer.

Warning Lights, Type B will be measured in units of Each/Day furnished and used, and approved by the Engineer.

Warning Signs shall be furnished and erected by the Contractor and measurement shall be made per Each for the duration of the sustained phase and/or project. Temporary Warning Signs shall be measured in unit of Each/Day furnished and erected.

### **Basis of Payment:**

The number of temporary barricades measured as described above, shall be paid for at the Contract unit price bid per L.F./Day barricade for the item "Temporary Barricades, Type III" which prices and payments shall be full compensation for providing certification, furnishing, placing, maintaining, and relocating the barricades as required, all labor, equipment, tools, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work. Barricades stolen or damaged shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense.

The number of each type of warning lights measured as described above shall be paid for at the Contract unit price bid per Each/Day for the item, "Warning Lights, Type B" as required by the Contract, which prices and payments shall be full compensation for providing certification, furnishing, placing, maintaining and relocating the lights, all labor, equipment, tools, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work. Warning lights stolen or damaged shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense.

The number of Warning Signs, measured as described above, shall be paid for at the Contract unit price bid per Each for the item, "Warning Signs", and the Contract unit price bid per Each/Day for "Temporary Warning Signs" which prices and payments shall be full compensation for providing certification, furnishing, placing, maintaining, and relocating warning signs, and any temporary sign supports, hardware, materials and all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work. Signs stolen or damaged shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense.

Payment for traffic control devices shall be based on the Contractor's daily certification, on a Department's form, that the number of temporary traffic control devices are fully operational (i.e., lights working, signs in good legible condition and in their proper position).

03/04/2010

**743551 - FURNISH AND MAINTAIN REMOTE COMMUNICATION PORTABLE  
CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN**

**Description:**

The item shall consist of furnishing, placing, relocating, operating and maintaining trailer mounted portable changeable message sign(s) with remote communication ability as shown on plans or as directed by the Engineer.

The remote communication portable changeable message sign (PCMS) must be approved by the Department prior to use.

**Remote Communication Equipment:**

The PCMS shall be supplied with remote communication equipment meeting the following specifications:

Modem unit:

1. CP-WAN-B311-A CONNECTPORT WAN 3G W/EMBEDDED - VERIZON EVDO REV A MODULE & VPN

Antenna Equipment:

1. 85449 ANTENNA BASE
2. TRA806/17103 ANTENNA
3. 195 CABLE 2ft SMA-MALE TO N-MALE

**Operation and Maintenance:**

The design, operation and placement of the PCMS shall comply with Part 6 of the Delaware Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (DEMUTCD) and with the Portable Changeable Message Signs memorandum. PCMS shall be placed and relocated at locations specified in the Contract documents or as directed by the Engineer. PCMS shall be placed as far from the travel lane as practical so as not to contribute to a roadside hazard. The PCMS memorandum can be found on the DelDOT website at the following link:

[http://www.deldot.gov/information/pubs\\_forms/manuals/de\\_mutcd/pdf/Portable\\_Changeable\\_Message\\_Signs.pdf](http://www.deldot.gov/information/pubs_forms/manuals/de_mutcd/pdf/Portable_Changeable_Message_Signs.pdf)

Prior to use, a Portable Changeable Message Sign Approval Form shall be submitted for each PCMS location. The approval form shall be submitted to the District Safety Officer by the Engineer prior to placement of the PCMS. The approval form can be found on the DelDOT website at the following link:

[http://www.deldot.gov/information/pubs\\_forms/manuals/de\\_mutcd/pdf/PCMS\\_Approval\\_Form.doc](http://www.deldot.gov/information/pubs_forms/manuals/de_mutcd/pdf/PCMS_Approval_Form.doc)

PCMS identified within the rights-of-way of the State of Delaware that are not approved shall be removed by DelDOT forces from the right-of-way immediately. PCMS that have been approved for use but are not being used consistent with the approval or those devices that do not have adequate traffic control devices in their support shall require corrective actions by the applicant as deemed necessary by the Engineer. Corrective action shall be completed as soon as possible, but no more than 24 hours after notification. Failure to perform the corrective action will result in removal of the message board as describe previously.

The Contractor shall have a qualified and trained PCMS programmer(s) to program desired messages, and mechanic(s) to perform required service on the PCMS unit, available on a 24 hour basis. The Contractor shall maintain and service the PCMS unit throughout the period of its operation on the job.

Prior to acceptance for use, the Contractor shall successfully demonstrate remote communication capabilities between the PCMS and the DelDOT Transportation Management Center (TMC) to the satisfaction of the Engineer and a TMC representative.

**Method of Measurement:**

The item Furnish and Maintain Remote Communication Portable Changeable Message Sign will be measured per each-day.

**Basis of Payment:**

The payment for this item will be made at the Contract unit price per Each-Day bid for the Item 743551 - Furnish and Maintain Remote Communication Portable Changeable Message Sign, which price and payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing the PCMS with remote communications equipment and trailer, placing, relocating, operating, programming, final removal when no longer required, and for all labor, tools, equipment, and necessary incidentals to complete the work.

Should an operational problem be reported to the Contractor at any time during use of the unit, the Contractor shall have two hours after receipt of notification to rectify the problem to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If such repair is not made satisfactorily, no payment will be made for the PCMS.

It is the Department's intent to provide a continuously operating Portable Changeable Message Sign whenever the unit is in service. The Contractor is required to make all necessary arrangements to assure continuous operation of the unit. The Contractor shall designate an on-site representative, other than the Project Superintendent, who shall be the Department's contact on all project issues related to the Portable Changeable Message Sign.

3/10/10

**744500 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 6, 17" x 30" PRECAST POLYMER CONCRETE**  
**744506 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 7, 36" x 60" PRECAST POLYMER CONCRETE**  
**744507 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 8, 30" x 48" PRECAST POLYMER CONCRETE**  
**744509 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 10, 24" x 36" PRECAST POLYMER CONCRETE**  
**744520 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 1, 20" x 20" PRECAST CONCRETE**  
**744523 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 4, 20" x 42 ½" PRECAST CONCRETE**  
**744524 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 5, 24" x 16" PRECAST CONCRETE**

**Description:**

This work consists of supplying, constructing and installing conduit junction wells. Types 1, 4 and 5 are precast concrete and Types 6, 7, 8 and 10 are precast polymer concrete. Sizes shown for precast concrete junction wells represent inside dimensions, while those listed for precast polymer concrete junction wells are outer dimensions.

**Materials:**

Concrete shall conform to Section 812, Class B of the Standard Specifications.

Castings shall conform to Section 708.05 of the Standard Specifications.

Frames and lids shall be in accordance with Sections 708 and 744 of the Standard Specifications.

Types 6, 7, 8 and 10 are precast polymer concrete stackable boxes with no base.

Precast polymer concrete is reinforced by heavy-weave fiberglass with a compressive strength of 9,000-15,000 psi (62 - 103 MPa), impact energy of 30-72 ft. lbs. (40 - 98 N-m) and a tensile strength of 800-1,100 psi (5.6 - 7.6 MPa). Precast polymer concrete should be tested according to the requirements of ASTM Method D-543, Section 7, Procedure 1 for chemical resistance.

All precast polymer concrete covers shall be the heavy-duty type with a design load of 15,000 lbs. (6.8 tonnes) over a 10" (255 mm) square. The coefficient of friction should be greater than 0.5. The precast polymer concrete cover logo shall bear the inscription "DelDOT" (Types 6, 8, and 10) or "DelDOT TRAFFIC FIBER OPTICS" (Type 7).

**Construction Methods:**

The conduit junction well shall conform to the dimensions shown on the Standard Construction Details, in these specifications, or on the manufacturer's specifications and shall be built so as to ensure that the cast iron frame and lid or polymer concrete box and cover are set level with the surrounding surface when constructed within pavement, sidewalks, etc., and set above grade and graded to drain away from the junction well when constructed in unpaved areas. More than one conduit may extend into the well and shall conform to the dimensions shown on the Standard Construction Details or these specifications. A stone base shall be built for all types of junction wells.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of junction wells shall be the actual number of conduit junction wells by type, which are supplied, constructed, complete in place, and accepted, including frames and lids or precast polymer concrete covers and stone base. Frames and lids or precast polymer concrete covers must be installed prior to acceptance of this item.

Payment for all conduits extending into the junction well shall be included in the items for conduit installation.

The length of ALL conduits within a junction well shall conform to the Standard Construction Details or as directed by Engineer. Payment for cutting existing conduit as directed by Engineer, where a junction well is replaced with a larger type of junction well is included in the bid price. The removal and



replacement of cables within the conduits to be shortened shall be handled under other items of this contract.

**Basis of Payment:**

Payment for conduit junction wells as measured above shall be made at the Contract unit price per each junction well of the type indicated, completely installed and constructed, including excavation and backfilling. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

01/29/03

**744505 - ADJUST OR REPAIR EXISTING CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL**

**Description:**

This work consists of adjusting or repairing existing conduit junction wells, including furnishing all materials, in accordance with this specification, notes and details on the Plans, the Standard Construction Details, and as directed by the Engineer.

**Materials:**

Portland cement concrete shall conform to the requirements of Section 812, Class B.

Mortar shall conform to the requirements of Section 611.

Brick shall conform to the requirements of Section 611.

Concrete block shall conform to the requirements of Section 819.

**Construction Methods:**

Repair of conduit junction wells includes repairing/patching the masonry walls and replacing damaged or missing frames and lids or precast polymer concrete covers.

Adjusting involves raising the elevation of the frame and lid to match the grade of the surrounding area.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of conduit junction wells adjusted or repaired will be measured as the actual number of conduit junction wells adjusted or repaired and accepted. If a new frame and lid or precast polymer concrete cover is needed, it will be supplied under a separate item.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of conduit junction wells will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each junction well. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for excavating, backfilling, compacting and disposing of excess materials, for furnishing and placing all materials and for all labor equipment, tools and incidentals required to complete the work.

02/20/03

**744525 - REMOVAL OF EXISTING JUNCTION WELL**

**Description:**

This work consists of removing a Type 1, Type 2, Type 3, Type 4, Type 5, Type 6, Type 7, Type 8, or Type 10 conduit junction well presently in place and returning it to the Department at the Dover Sign Shop.

**Construction Methods:**

The conduit junction well shall be removed in a manner as to not damage the junction well, frame and lid, or precast polymer concrete cover. The conduits that enter into the junction well shall be abandoned and capped off or connected together as directed by the Engineer. Removal of cables that enter into the well and any conduit used to tie into existing conduits, shall be paid under a separate item.

The areas left open after removal of the junction well shall be backfilled with Type C borrow or suitable fill material as directed by the Engineer. The fill shall be tamped in 6 inch (150 mm) lifts, graded, top soil placed (6 inch (150 mm) minimum) seeded and mulched.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of junction wells to be measured under this item shall be the actual number of junction wells removed and returned to the Department at the Dover Sign Shop. Excavation around junction well to remove it and the backfilling of the area where junction well was removed are to be included in this price.

Backfill material will be paid for separately if required and as directed by the Engineer.

Any extra conduit used to reconnect the conduits that entered the well are to be paid for under another item of this contract.

**Basis of Payment:**

The number of junction wells removed, as determined above, shall be paid for at the Contract unit price bid per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

01/15/03

**745520 - SUPPLY OF 4" SCHEDULE 40 HDPE CONDUIT**  
**745521 - SUPPLY OF 4" SDR-13.5 HDPE CONDUIT**  
**745522 - SUPPLY OF 3" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT**  
**745523 - SUPPLY OF 4" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT**  
**745524 - SUPPLY OF 4" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT**  
**745525 - SUPPLY OF 4" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT**  
**745526 - SUPPLY OF 3" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT**  
**745527 - SUPPLY OF 2 1/2" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT**  
**745528 - SUPPLY OF 2" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT**  
**745529 - SUPPLY OF 1 1/2" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT**  
**745530 - SUPPLY OF 1" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT**  
**745531 - SUPPLY OF 3/4" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT**  
**745532 - SUPPLY OF 3" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT**  
**745533 - SUPPLY OF 2 1/2" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT**  
**745534 - SUPPLY OF 2" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT**  
**745535 - SUPPLY OF 1 1/2" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT**  
**745536 - SUPPLY OF 3/4" ALUMINUM RIGID CONDUIT**  
**745537 - SUPPLY OF 3/4" FLEXIBLE METALLIC-LIQUIDTIGHT CONDUIT**  
**745538 - SUPPLY OF 1 1/2" FLEXIBLE METALLIC-LIQUIDTIGHT CONDUIT**  
**745539 - SUPPLY OF 2" NONMETALLIC POLE RISER SHIELD**  
**745540 - SUPPLY OF 3" NONMETALLIC POLE RISER SHIELD**  
**745541 - SUPPLY OF 4" NONMETALLIC POLE RISER SHIELD**  
**745579 - SUPPLY OF 2 1/2" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT**

**Description:**

This work consists of supplying a conduit or shield, of the type required and as specified in the contract documents or as directed by the Engineer.

**Materials:**

All conduits shall be UL listed and nonmetallic pole risers shall be Rural Utility Service (RUS) listed.

4" (100 mm) high density polyethylene (HDPE) schedule 40, or SDR-13.5 smooth wall conduit with permanently pre-lubricated lining, meeting ASTM D247, ASTM D3035 and NEMA TC7 specifications.

4" (100 mm) through 1-1/2" (38 mm) schedule 40 or 4" (100 mm) through 3" (75 mm) schedule 80 rigid polyvinyl chloride (PVC) conduit, meeting Commercial Standard CS-272-65 (PVC), ASTM D-1785 and U.C. Standard 651 specifications.

4" (100 mm) through 3/4" (19 mm) rigid galvanized steel conduit meeting National Electric Code 2002, Article 344.

3/4" (19 mm) aluminum rigid conduit meeting National Electric Code 2002, Article 344

3/4" (19 mm) and 1-1/2" (38 mm) liquidtight flexible metallic conduit meeting National Electric Code 2002, Article 350.

2" (50 mm), 3" (75 mm), and 4" (100 mm) nonmetallic pole riser shield with belled ends meeting NEMA TC-19 specifications.

In addition to any normal markings provided by the manufacturer, HDPE and PVC conduit shall have the following longitudinally printed on it in white letters: "DelDOT Traffic Fiber Optic Cable."

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of conduit or shield will be measured as the number of linear feet (meters) of conduit or shield supplied and accepted. The length of liquidtight flexible metallic conduit shall be measured including all fittings; no additional request for payment will be accepted based upon liquidtight fittings of 90-degrees, 45-degrees, straight, or swivel.

The length of any conduit that is reduced or divided (with a junction box or conduit body) shall be measured as part of the larger conduit. The nonmetallic pole riser shield length shall include any adapter required.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of linear feet of conduit or shield will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter). Price and payment shall include full compensation for all materials and labor, and incidentals including fittings and bushings, necessary to complete the item.

07/14/2011

**745542 - INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT UNDER EXISTING PAVEMENT - DIRECTIONAL BORE**

**745543 - INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT UNDER EXISTING PAVEMENT - OPEN CUT**

**745544 - INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT IN UNPAVED TRENCH**

**745545 - INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT ON WOOD POLE**

**745546 - INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT ON STRUCTURE**

**745547 - INSTALLATION OF ADDITIONAL CONDUITS IN TRENCH OR OPEN CUT PAVEMENT**

**745548 - INSTALLATION OF ADDITIONAL CONDUITS IN DIRECTIONAL BORE**

**Description:**

This work consists of installing trade sized rigid galvanized, PVC or HDPE conduit with all necessary fittings, under existing pavement either by directional bore or open cut, in unpaved trench, on wood pole, or on structure other than bridge or overpass. Installation of additional conduit in trench or open cut pavement or in a directional bore shall also be covered under this item.

The structure can be sign structure, tower, building or other type of structure. Installation of conduit on a bridge, highway and railroad overpass is not included in this payment item, and shall be covered under other items of these specifications.

The Contractor shall be responsible for correcting any existing conduit which is disturbed during installation.

**Materials:**

Weatherhead for galvanized or PVC conduit.

Insulated grounding bushing with knockouts.

Condulets for conduit sizes.

Anchors.

One hole conduit hangers: Steel City Series 6H or 6H-B, Grainger Industrial Supply Item # 6XCXX, Dale Electric Supply Co.- Conduit Hangers, Arlington Industries - Pipe Hangers Series 2000 or 2200, Raco/Hubbell Inc. - Conduit Hangers or Approved Equal.

End caps.

LONG sweep sections for conduit sizes.

**Construction Methods:**

The Department has the right to reject any installation method proposed for a given work site. PVC shall not be installed under existing pavement unless it is on a continuous roll or with the Engineer's written approval.

Conduit installed underground shall be installed in a straight line between terminal points. In straight runs, junction well spacing shall be no more than 900 feet (275 m) for fiber optic conduit or no more than 300 feet (90 m) for copper conduit, or as directed by the Engineer. If bends are required during installation, they must be sweeping bends. The Engineer will be consulted before any bends are installed to ensure that the proper arc is provided.

Conduit shall have a minimum cover as measured from the finished grade of 24 inches (600 mm) and a maximum cover of 48 inches (1.2 m).

The opening shall be filled half way with the cover material, and tamped down firmly before filling in the remainder of the opening. Additional lifts shall be used as required to install the warning tape at the specified depth. All cover material shall be free of rocks, debris, vegetation or other deleterious material that may damage the conduit. An underground utility warning tape shall be installed as specified in this section and the remainder of the fill shall be added, tamping down the top layer.

Conduit not terminated to a base or in a junction well shall be terminated 2 feet (600 mm) beyond the edge of the pavement unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, and properly capped. Tape is NOT an

approved method. Conduit shall not extend more than 3 inches (75 mm) inside a junction well. See Standard Construction Details for typical methods of termination.

All underground conduits shall be marked in the ground with a warning tape. The marking tape shall be buried directly above the conduit run that it identifies, at a depth of approximately 12 inches (300 mm) below final grade. The tape identifying ALL conduits shall be at least 6 inches (150 mm) wide, and have a minimum thickness of 3 mils and 500 percent elongation.

The color of the warning tape identifying fiber optic cable should be bright orange (preferably AULCC orange), and shall read "WARNING - OPTICAL CABLE" or other wording approved by the Engineer that conveys the same message. The color of the tape identifying all other cables shall be bright red, and shall read "WARNING—BURIED ELECTRIC BELOW" or other wording approved by the Engineer that conveys the same message.

Using conduit tools, rigid metallic conduit shall be cut, reamed, and threaded. The thread length shall be as necessary to ensure that the sections of conduits when screwed into a coupling and tightened correctly will butt together and the joint will be watertight.

A three-piece threaded union, as approved by the Engineer, shall be used to join two threaded lengths of conduit in the case where a standard coupling will not work. A threaded union shall not be used in a conduit run that is to be driven. **At no time is a threadless coupling or a split-bolt coupling to be used for direct buried conduit.**

All lengths of HDPE conduit shall be connected with irreversible fusion couplings. Mechanical and removable couplings will not be accepted.

All lengths of PVC conduit shall be connected by one conduit end fitting inside the flared end of the other conduit section. If this is not possible, then a coupling may be used. Regardless of how connection is made, all joints shall be sealed with the appropriate epoxy to ensure that the two conduit pieces bond to one another to form a solid waterproof link.

Using conduit tools, the conduit shall be cut and prepared. If approved by the Engineer, a coupler module may be used where conduit segments do not align properly to allow the flared end of one conduit segment to mate with the normal end of the other segment.

Sealed end caps (with knockouts if empty) shall be placed on the ends of all conduits by after compressed air has been used to clear all foreign matter.

If not already pre-installed by the manufacturer, a polyester or polypropylene pulling rope or tape (fish wire) with a minimum rated strength of 1250 pounds (5560 N) shall be installed in each conduit for future use. In instances where the Contractor installs the cable, the fish wire may be eliminated.

#### Installation Of Conduit Under Existing Pavement - Directional Bore:

Directional bore shall be used for installation of conduits under existing pavement with a conduit diameter not less than 1-1/2" (38 mm). The size of a bore shall not exceed the outside diameter of the conduit by more than 1 inch (25 mm). If it does, cement grout shall be pumped into the void.

#### Installation Of Conduit Under Existing Pavement - Open Cut:

Installation by cutting a slot in the existing pavement with masonry saw shall be used for conduits not less than 1-1/2" (38 mm) diameter. The Engineer must first approve all open cutting of roadways. The minimum size of open cut for a paved roadway shall be 18 inches (450 mm). The Contractor shall be responsible for the removal of all cut pavement and the replacement and correction of any damaged pavement once the conduit(s) are installed.

#### Installation Of Conduit In Unpaved Trench:

Trenching or other approved method shall be used for installation of conduit in unpaved trench or under new pavement. Backfill in conduit trenches shall be compacted thoroughly as it is being placed. At the discretion of the Engineer, sod, that must be removed for the placement of conduit, shall either be removed

by the use of an approved sod cutter and then replaced or 6 inches (150 mm) of topsoil shall be placed and the surface seeded in accordance with Section 734001 - Seeding. In areas where new pavement is to be placed or in areas where total reconstruction is taking place, sodding or seeding may not be required by the Engineer.

**Installation Of Conduit On Wood Pole:**

Conduit installed on wood pole shall be installed in a straight vertical line. The conduit shall be attached to the wood pole with 2 hole straps spaced not more than 36 inches (1 m) apart with the top-most strap being 12 inches (300 mm) from the weatherhead and the lower-most being 12 inches (300 mm) from the conduit. A weatherhead matching the diameter of the conduit shall be installed on the upper end of the conduit. A conduit of the same size as the conduit being installed, but not smaller than 2 inches (50 mm) shall be placed 48 inches (1.2 m) above finished grade. Install two, 2 hole straps of the proper size, evenly spaced below the conduit. Nonmetallic pole risers (U-guard) shall be installed on wood poles to allow interduct to be connected directly to messenger cable. The underground conduit shall be as close to the base of the pole as possible. If the nonmetallic pole riser is not the same size as the conduit, an adapter shall be used at no additional cost to the Department. The nonmetallic pole riser shall be attached to the wood pole with 1/4" (6 mm) x 1-1/2" (38 mm) galvanized lag bolts with washers. Lag bolts will be used every 36 inches (1 m) on BOTH sides of the nonmetallic pole riser, and in the top most and bottom most set of slots.

**Installation Of Conduit On Structure:**

Conduit installed on structure shall consist of drilling anchors into concrete, brick, stone, steel or wood and mounting the conduit with the proper clamps or hangers. The conduit shall be attached to the structure by use of one-hole conduit hangers and approved anchors not more than 36 inches (1 m) apart. Any 90-degree turns in the conduit run shall be accomplished by placing the proper size and type sweeping bends for the application needed.

**Installation Of Additional Conduit In Trench Or Open Cut Pavement:**

In the case of slotted or trenched installations, the Contractor shall install additional conduits at the same time as the initial installation. The Engineer shall indicate the quantity of conduits to be installed during a build. Additional conduits may be stacked one on top of the other, side by side or in a matrix. The orientation shall be at the Contractor's discretion, but conduits shall not twist around one another or be allowed to deviate from straight line paths except in the case of bend installations. Conduits installed at the same time in the same trench or slot shall remain oriented the same in relation to one another throughout the conduit run.

**Installation Of Additional Conduits In Directional Bore:**

In the case of a directional bore that more than one conduit shall be installed, the Contractor shall, at the same time as the initial installation, install one (1) or more additional conduits. The Engineer shall indicate the quantity of conduits to be installed during a build. The additional conduits may be stacked one on top of the other, side by side or in a matrix. The orientation shall be at the Contractors discretion, but conduits shall not twist around one another or be allowed to deviate from straight line paths except in the case of a gentle bend. Conduits installed at the same time, in the same bore shall remain oriented in the same relation to one another throughout the conduit run.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of conduit installed as specified, shall be measured as the number of linear feet (meters) of conduit installed as specified, complete in place, and accepted.

The length of conduit installed under existing pavement by a directional bore shall be measured along the path of the bore from the point that cannot be trenched to the point that trenching can resume. The length of conduit installed by cutting a slot in the existing pavement, in unpaved trench or under new pavement, on wood pole, or on structure shall be measured along the conduit.



**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of conduit will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter). Price and payment shall include full compensation for all materials and labor, topsoil and seed if needed, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

6/6/11

**745551 - REMOVAL OF CONDUIT FROM WOOD POLE**

**Description:**

This work consists of removing trade sized conduit with all necessary fittings from a wood pole.

**Construction Methods:**

The conduit may be rigid galvanized, aluminum, PVC or HDPE type, or nonmetallic pole riser in a wide range of sizes. The conduit and all straps, nails, and/or lag screws shall be removed in a manner so as not to damage or disturb the pole, or surrounding conduits. All materials shall be properly disposed of in a legal manner.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of conduit removed will be measured as the number of linear feet (meters) of conduit completely removed in an acceptable manner.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of conduit removed will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot (meter). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

01/15/03

**746774 - SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF LOOP DETECTOR WIRE**

**Description:**

This work consists of sawing a cut in existing pavement, furnishing and installing loop detector wire in the saw cut and sealing the saw cut with an approved sealer, in accordance with the Standard Details, these specifications, or as directed by the Engineer.

**Materials:**

The loop detector wire shall be a shielded four-conductor controlled capacitance cable with conductors twisted 6 turns per foot and enclosed in an aluminized polyester shield within a polyethylene jacket, rated to 600 volts. The interior of the cable is filled with a water blocking material. The four conductors are AWG # 18 stranded copper with color-coded polypropylene insulation. Color rotation is black, red, white, and green. The loop detector wire shall have an UV stable high-density polyethylene outer cover that is chemical resistant and waterproof with a wall thickness of 0.032 inches (0.8 mm). The cable shall have a temperature tolerance range of -65 to +176 degrees Fahrenheit (-54 to +80 degrees Celsius). Outside diameter of the cable is 0.25 inches (6 mm).

Flexible embedding sealer shall be a cold poured, resilient type epoxy joint sealer, Bondo P-606 or Duracote - D115 for concrete or asphalt pavement or E-Poxy Industry 36-1 for concrete or E-Poxy Industry 11-1 for asphalt pavement, or approved equal.

A sealer accelerant or retarder may be added at the discretion of the Contractor.

3/8" (10 mm) closed cell foam backer rod

**Construction Methods:**

The saw cut shall be 1/4" (6 mm) wide and 3" (76 mm) deep. It shall be cut in the directions and sizes specified on the Standard Details or as directed by the Engineer. Contractor shall remove sharp edges in the saw cut and round the corners.

The saw cut shall be blown out with compressed air to remove all dust, water and particles of loose material.

A 3/8" (10 mm) backer rod will be placed into the bottom of the saw cut. The loop detector wire will then be installed using blunt tools so as to prevent damage to the polyethylene outer cover. One end of a loop detector wire shall be tagged to indicate start ("S"). All loop detector wires shall be laid in saw cuts in a clockwise rotation beginning with "S". The Engineer may require a High Voltage Ground Test with a 500 VDC megger after the loop detector installation is complete and prior to sealing saw cuts. If the resistance to ground is less than 100 megohms, this work will be rejected. Loop detectors also should be checked for continuity between the four conductors with an ohm-meter. If there is any resistance between colors or there is an open flow from color to color, this work will be rejected.

A sealer and sealer accelerant or retarder (if necessary) shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's directions and protected from traffic until it has set. A minimum of 1 inch of sealer shall be installed on top of the loop detector wire.

Two loop detector wires shall be installed in a saw cut from the loop to the edge of the road. These two wires shall then extend from the end of the saw cut to a junction well (see Standard Details). Wires shall be parallel and taped every 12" (305 mm) to 18" (457 mm) from the end of the saw cut to a junction well. A conduit may need to be installed between the end of the saw cut and junction well as directed by the Engineer. In this case the loop detector wire shall be installed in the conduit.

The loop detector wire shall be continuous and without splices from the junction well, through the saw cuts and conduit (if any).

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of loop detector wire to be measured under this item shall be the number of linear feet (meters) of saw cut in which loop detector wire is installed, sealed, tested, and accepted.

The additional loop detector wire needed beyond the saw cut to reach the junction well and sealer accelerant or retarder shall be incidental to this item and there shall be no separate measurement or payment. Any required conduit will be paid under a separate item.

Supply and installation of the conduit from the end of the saw cut to the junction well shall be covered under other items of this Contract. Installation of the loop detector wire in this conduit shall be incidental to this item and there shall be no separate measurement or payment.

Splicing of the loop detector wire to a lead-in cable in a junction well shall not be covered under this item and shall be paid separately under another item of this Contract.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of detector wire supplied and installed will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter) of sawcut. Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials including loop detector wire, backer rod, sealer, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this item.

5/7/10

## **746776 - LOOP DETECTOR SPLICE**

### **Description:**

This work consists of splicing a loop detector wire to a loop detector lead-in cable ("home run").

### **Materials:**

Soldering iron  
Rosin core solder  
3/16" (5 mm) heat shrink tubing  
Splicing kit  
Vinyl tape – black, white, red, green, yellow, and blue

### **Construction Methods:**

Each conductor to be spliced shall have sufficient wire jacket removed, with wire strippers or other approved tool, to expose 1/2 inch (13 mm) of the copper conductor. The use of any tool that might nick the conductor or cut a strand of wire is specifically prohibited.

Each conductor not to be spliced shall be inspected and trimmed as necessary to ensure that the copper conductor does not extend beyond the insulation.

When splicing a loop detector wire to a lead-in cable, the two ends of the loop detector wire forming one loop shall be spliced first. The method of splicing the two ends of the loop detector wire forming one loop is described below:

Splice the green, red and black conductors of start end ("S" or "In") of the loop detector wire to the white, green and red conductors of the finish end ("F" or "Out") of the same wire as follows:

- Green of "S" to White of "F"
- Red of "S" to Green of "F"
- Black of "S" to Red of "F"

A maximum of two loops shall be spliced to one loop detector lead in cable. The method of splicing two loops (Loop 1 and Loop 2) to a loop detector lead in cable is described below:

1. Splice Loop 1 "S" White to a lead in cable White and Loop 1 "F" Black to a lead in cable Black.
2. Splice Loop 2 "S" White to a lead in cable Green and Loop 2 "F" Black to a lead in cable Red.

Conductors to be soldered shall be placed side by side with the exposed copper aligned. The copper shall then be twisted clockwise with pliers until a good mechanical connection is effected. The splice shall be coated with flux, heated with a soldering iron, and soldered in a manner, which minimizes insulation damage. After each soldered connection is completed, it shall be properly insulated with heat shrink tubing.

After the electrical and mechanical connection is completed and before the splicing kit is applied, a test shall be made by the Contractor to ensure that all circuits are complete. A splicing kit shall be installed as per manufacturer's instructions. A communication test will be performed at the cabinet by the Department technician after the splicing kit is applied. The Department will be notified of the test results. If the communication test fails the Contractor shall remake the splice at his own expense.

Each loop detector lead-in cable shall be identified with a distinctive band(s) at each end of the run. Additionally the loop "number" will be identified. Based upon direction of travel, the loop will be identified from left to right, closest to stop bar to furthest away, by a distinctive number of colored bands. System loops will also have a white band AFTER the color band. The following colors will be used as the distinctive band to denote direction of travel:

North Bound	---	RED
East Bound	---	GREEN
South Bound	---	YELLOW
West Bound	---	BLUE

If a splice is found to be faulty within 90 calendar days of installation, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to remake the splice at his own expense.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of splices shall be measured as the number of loop detectors connected to a lead-in cable in accordance with these specifications, complete in place, and accepted. Splicing the "S" end to the "F" end of the loop detector wire forming one loop shall not be considered a separate loop detector splice.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of splices installed will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

05/07/10

**746830 - REMOVAL OF CONCRETE POLE BASES AND CABINET FOUNDATIONS**

**Description:**

This work consists of the removal of concrete pole bases and concrete cabinet foundations.

**Materials:**

Equipment as required to remove concrete pole bases and concrete cabinet foundations. Material as necessary to match the area surrounding the removed or graded masonry.

**Construction Methods:**

The masonry shall be removed to a depth of six inches below final grade or six inches below proposed pavement box in new pavement sections.

Backfill remaining hole with material that matches the surrounding area in accordance with the appropriate items.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of concrete will be measured as the number of cubic yards (cubic meters) of concrete removed including anchor bolts, reinforcing bars, conduits and any other hardware within the concrete.

Concrete or other materials moved or removed which is not a part of the item being removed, shall not be measured for the purpose of payment under this item.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of concrete will be paid for at the unit price per cubic yard (cubic meter). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

9/16/10

**746843 - POLE BASE TYPE 1**  
**746844 - POLE BASE TYPE 2**  
**746845 - POLE BASE TYPE 2A**  
**746846 - POLE BASE TYPE 2B**  
**746847 - POLE BASE TYPE 3**  
**746848 - POLE BASE TYPE 3A**  
**746849 - POLE BASE TYPE 3B**  
**746850 - POLE BASE TYPE 4**  
**746851 - POLE BASE TYPE 5**  
**746852 - POLE BASE TYPE 6**

**Description:**

This work consists of constructing and furnishing round or square pole bases Types 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 5, and 6 for poles in accordance with the Standard Construction Details and at locations as directed by the Engineer.

**Materials:**

The concrete for pole bases shall conform to Section 812, Class B.

Bar reinforcement shall meet the requirements of Section 603 Grade 60.

Ground rods shall be copper clad, approved by the Underwriter's Laboratory and be supplied with approved clamps for connecting the grounding conductor to the rod.

Conduit for sweeps shall meet the requirements for galvanized rigid steel conduit in Section 745.

Anchor bolts will be supplied by the same entity that supplies the poles. This is the case for all poles types, with the exception of Type 4. For Type 4, drop-ins are used for breakaway and the Contractor will supply the anchor bolts for Type 4. The anchor bolts and nuts for Types 5 and 6 shall not be hot-dipped galvanized and these anchor bolts and nuts shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 314. Anchor bolts shall have a minimum yield strength of 55,000 psi (380,000 kPa).

**Construction Methods:**

The bases shall conform to the dimensions as indicated on the Standard Construction Details. A ground rod shall be installed as shown. A minimum of 8 feet (2.5 m) of the ground rod must be driven into undisturbed soil.

If a utility or a right-of-way conflict is found when a Type 2 or Type 3 base is specified in the Plans, an alternate base of equivalent strength may be used as directed by the Engineer. A Type 2 base has two equivalents, namely Types 2A and 2B. A Type 3 base has two equivalents, namely Types 3A and 3B.

Though the contract calls for the use of a round pole base, the Contractor may use a square base at its discretion.

The end of the conduit sweeps in the ground shall be extended outside the concrete and any forms or sheeting by 12 inches (300 mm) and capped or connected to the existing conduit. If the conduit is to be capped underground for future use, it must be sealed with a galvanized threaded conduit plug. Tape is NOT an approved conduit plug. The location of the conduits shall be marked on the base with arrows drawn in the wet concrete within 6 inches (150 mm) of the outer edge.

Excavation for the pole bases may not exceed the dimension of the foundation by more than 12 inches (300 mm) in any one direction. If a form is used in the excavation more than 18 inches (450 mm) below the ground surface, it is necessary that the area between the form and excavation be filled and tamped on all sides in layers not to exceed 6 inches (150 mm).

Where a pole base is to be placed in existing concrete pavement such as a sidewalk, the concrete shall be saw cut in a square pattern or removed to the nearest joint. In other pavement material, a round hole may



be cut using an appropriate tool. Any damage to the existing pavement shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense and shall meet the approval of the Engineer. Any removal or replacement of any type of pavement under this item shall be an incidental cost to this item.

The bases shall be edged and have a broom finish.

Where water or highly unstable material is encountered during the excavation for the pole base, pole base sheeting may be required and the following steps shall apply:

1. The condition exists in the upper half of the excavation. Stop all work until the Bridge Design Section reviews the condition.
2. The condition exists below the upper half of the excavation:
  - a. For a proposed Type 4 Base, increase the depth to 4 feet (1.2 m).
  - b. For a proposed Type 5 Base, substitute a Type 1 Base.
  - c. For a proposed Type 1, 2, or 3 Pole Base, substitute a Type 3A Pole Base for all but a Type 3B Pole Base. The depth of the base shall be as determined in (e) below, or 9 feet (2.7 m), whichever is greater.
  - d. For a proposed Type 6 Pole Base, substitute a Type 2 Pole base and increase the depth in accordance with (e) below.
  - e. Determine the depth of the base, which would be in the unsatisfactory area. Multiply that depth by 0.7 and add the result to the original required depth of the base to obtain the final depth of the base. The reinforcing bars shall be extended using the required pattern to match the final depth in accordance with the requirements of Section 603.07 of the Standard Specifications.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of pole bases will be measured as the actual number of bases constructed, complete in place and accepted. Excavation and backfilling around the base and the two conduit sweeps in the base are included in this item.

Any increase in the vertical dimension required herein shall be paid for separately under another item of this contract.

Payment for any additional sweeps shall be paid for separately under the appropriate conduit items. The Contractor's use of square base rather than a specified round base shall not result in any additional cost to the Department.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of pole bases will be paid for at the Contract unit price for each pole base type. If an alternate pole base type is selected by the Engineer, payment will be the Contract unit price for the alternate selected. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials; for a minimum of two conduit sweeps extending into the base; for excavating, backfilling and compacting around the base; for repairs to damaged existing pavement; for removal or replacement of pavement; and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

01/15/03

**747504 - INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF POLE OR POST MOUNTED CABINET**  
**747505 - INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF BASE OR PAD MOUNTED CABINET**

**Description:**

This work consists of transporting and bolting down, and sealing a field equipment cabinet as specified in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. This work shall include all necessary hardware and electrical connections.

This item also includes removing an existing cabinet including the connections to the cabinet and delivery of the cabinet to the Department at the Dover Sign Shop.

**Materials:**

The Department will supply the Cabinet.

The Contractor shall supply:

Silicone sealant with a guaranteed life span of 25 years or greater.

Items necessary to protect the foundation during removal activities.

**Construction Methods:**

**Installation:**

Cabinet shall be obtained from the Department, transported to the work site, placed on the cabinet base, and bolted down. All cabinet mounting bolts will be coated with an anti-seize compound before installation. Just prior to bolting down the cabinet, a bead of silicone sealant shall be placed under the cabinet on three sides. The side to remain unsealed shall be the side with the lowest elevation. This provides for drainage from within the cabinet. A bead of sealant shall be placed around the outside of the cabinet on the same three sides once the cabinet is bolted down. The condition of the cabinet will be the same after it is bolted in place as it was at the Department.

**Removal:**

The cabinet shall be unbolted, removed, and placed upright on a truck and delivered to the Department at the Dover Sign Shop. The cabinet anchor bolts shall be reinserted and tightened into the foundation. All conduits will be properly capped to prevent foreign matter from falling into the conduits. Tape is NOT an approved method of capping conduits. The foundation, if not immediately reused, shall be adjusted or marked as necessary to prevent injury to pedestrians.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of cabinets will be measured as the number of cabinets installed in accordance with these specifications, complete, and accepted or removed and delivered to the Department at the Dover Sign Shop.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of cabinets will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

01/15/03

**747506 - CABINET BASE**

**Description:**

This work consists of installing a Cabinet Base.

**Materials:**

Class B Concrete  
2 – 3/4" (19 mm) x 10' (3 m) sectional copperclad steel ground rods  
6 - 5/8" (16 mm) Hilti Drop-in Anchors, Concrete Fastening Systems, or approved equal  
6 - 5/8" (16 mm) x 1-1/2" (38 mm) galvanized hex bolts  
2 - 3/4" (19 mm) acorn type ground clamps  
2 – 2" (50 mm) x 24" (610 mm) PVC conduit lengths

**Construction Methods:**

The base shall conform to the dimensions as indicated in the cabinet base detail on the Standard Construction Details. Conduits entering the base must enter only in the designated area. A minimum distance of 1 inch shall be maintained between conduits and a minimum distance of 2 inches (50 mm) between conduits and the ground rods.

A minimum of 8 foot (2.5 m) of the ground rods must be driven into undisturbed soil through the 2 inch (50 mm) PVC sleeve. The PVC sleeve shall be driven into the ground so that the top of the sleeve will be flush with the concrete when the base is poured.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of cabinet bases will be measured as the number of bases constructed in accordance with these specifications, complete in place, and accepted.

Payment for all conduits extending into the cabinet base shall be included in the items for installation of conduit.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of cabinet bases will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

12/21/2010

**748506 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 4"**  
**748507 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 6"**  
**748508 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 8"**  
**748509 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 12"**  
**748510 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, SYMBOL/LEGEND, EPOXY RESIN PAINT**  
**748535 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 4"**  
**748536 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 6"**  
**748537 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 8"**  
**748538 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 10"**  
**748539 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 12"**  
**748540 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 16"**  
**748548 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 5"**  
**748549 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 10"**  
**748557 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 3"**  
**748559 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 5"**  
**748568 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 9"**  
**748569 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 14"**

### **Description:**

This work consists of furnishing and applying white or yellow, epoxy reflectorized pavement markings or black epoxy contrast pavement markings at the locations and in accordance with the patterns indicated on the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer, and in accordance with these specifications.

The white/yellow epoxy marking material shall be hot-applied by spray methods onto bituminous and/or Portland cement concrete pavement surfaces as required by the Plans. Following an application of double drop glass beads of two sizes and upon curing, the resultant epoxy marking shall be an adherent reflectorized stripe of the specified thickness and width that is capable of resisting deformation by traffic. All marking materials shall be certified lead free and free of cadmium, mercury, hexvalent chromium, and other toxic heavy metals.

The black epoxy marking shall be a two-component, hot-spray applied epoxy resin pavement marking material to be used for pavement marking on Portland cement concrete pavement surfaces. Following an aggregate drop, and upon curing, it shall produce an adherent stripe of specified thickness and width capable of resisting wear from traffic. Black contrast pavement markings will be required on all Portland cement concrete pavements.

### **Materials Requirements:**

#### **A. White and Yellow Reflectorized Epoxy**

##### **1. Epoxy Composition Requirements:**

The epoxy resin composition shall be specifically formulated for use as a pavement marking material and for hot-spray application at elevated temperatures. The type and amounts of epoxy resins and curing agents shall be at the option of the manufacturer, providing the other composition and physical requirements of this specification are met.

The epoxy marking material shall be a two-component (Part A and Part B), 100% solids type system formulated and designed to provide a simple volumetric mixing ratio (e.g. two volumes of Part A to one volume of Part B).

Component A of both white and yellow shall conform to the following requirements:

% BY WEIGHT		
	WHITE:	YELLOW:
Pigments	Titanium Dioxide - 18% Min. (ASTM D476, Type II)	Organic Yellow - 6%-10%
Epoxy Resin	75% Min., 82% Max.	70% Min., 77% Max.

The entire pigment composition shall consist of either titanium dioxide and/or organic yellow pigment. No extender pigments are permitted. The white pigment upon analysis, shall contain a minimum of 16.5% TiO<sub>2</sub> (100% purity).

Epoxy Content-WPE (Component A) - The epoxy content of the epoxy resin will be tested in accordance with ASTM D1652 and calculated as the weight per epoxy equivalent (WPE) for both white and yellow. The epoxy content will be determined on a pigment free basis. The epoxy content (WPE) shall meet a target value provided by the manufacturer and approved by the Department's Material and Research Section (from now on will be addressed as Department). A  $\pm 50$  tolerance will be applied to the target value to establish the acceptance range.

Amine Value (Component B) - The amine value of the curing agent shall be tested in accordance with ASTM D2074-66 to determine its total amine value. The total amine value shall meet a target value provided by the manufacturer and approved by the Department. A  $\pm 50$  tolerance will be applied to the target value to establish the acceptance range.

Toxicity - Upon heating to application temperature, the material shall not exude fumes which are toxic or injurious to persons or property.

Viscosity - Formulations of each component shall be such that the viscosity of both components shall coincide (within 10%) at a recommended spray application.

## 2. Physical Properties of Mixed Composition:

Unless otherwise noted, all samples are to be prepared and tested at an ambient temperature of  $73 \pm 5^\circ\text{F}$ . ( $23 \pm 3^\circ\text{C}$ ).

- a. Color. The white epoxy composition when applied at a minimum wet film thickness of  $20 \pm 1$  mils ( $500 \mu\text{m}$ ) as applicable and allowed to dry, shall plot within the boundaries described by the four corner points listed in Tables 1 and 2 of ASTM D 6628-01 when measured in accordance with the test methods prescribed in Section 7 of ASTM D 6628-01.

The yellow epoxy composition when applied at a minimum wet film thickness of  $20 \pm 1$  mils ( $500 \mu\text{m}$ ) as applicable and allowed to dry, shall plot within the boundaries described by the four corner points listed in Tables 1 and 2 of ASTM D 6628-01 when measured in accordance with the test methods prescribed in Section 7 of ASTM D 6628-01.

- b. Directional Reflectance. The white epoxy composition (without glass spheres) shall have a daylight directional reflectance of not less than 84% relative to a magnesium oxide standard when tested in accordance with Method 6121 of Federal Test Method Standard No. 141.

The yellow epoxy composition (without glass spheres) shall have a daylight directional reflectance of not less than 55% relative to a magnesium oxide standard when tested in accordance with Method 6121 of Federal Test Method Standard No. 141.

- c. Drying Time (Laboratory). The epoxy composition, when mixed in the proper ratio and applied at a  $20 \pm 1$  mils ( $500 \mu\text{m}$ ) minimum wet film thickness, and immediately dressed with large reflective glass spheres (Federal Spec. Type 4) at a rate of 12

lb/gal (1.4 kg/l) of epoxy pavement marking materials, immediately followed by a second drop of AASHTO M-247 Type 1 glass spheres applied at a rate of 12 lb/gal (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material, shall exhibit a no-track condition in 15 minutes or less (ASTM D711). A Bird Applicator or any other doctor blade shall be used to produce a uniform film thickness.

- d. Drying Time (Field). When installed at a minimum wet film thickness of 20±1 mils (500 or 625 um) and reflectorized with glass spheres, the maximum drying times shall correspond to these temperatures:
- |             |            |
|-------------|------------|
| 80°F (27°C) | 10 minutes |
| 70°F (21°C) | 10 minutes |
| 60°F (16°C) | 15 minutes |
| 50°F (10°C) | 25 minutes |
| 40°F (4°C)  | 45 minutes |
| 35°F (2°C)  | 60 minutes |

The composition shall dry to "no-tracking" in approximately 10 minutes, and after thirty (30) minutes shall show no damaging effect from traffic. Dry to "no-tracking" shall be considered as the condition where no visual deposition of the epoxy marking to the pavement surface is observed when viewed from a distance of 100 feet (30 meters), after a passenger car is passed over the line. Regardless of the temperature at the time of installation, the installation contractor shall be responsible for protection of the markings material until dry to a non-tracking state.

- e. Abrasion Resistance. The wear index of the composition shall not exceed 82 when tested in accordance with ASTM C501 using a CS-17 wheel and under a load of 1000 grams for 1000 cycles.
- f. Tensile Strength. The tensile strength of the epoxy composition shall not be less than 6000 psi (41 MPa) when tested in accordance with ASTM D638 using a Type IV specimen [0.125" ± 0.010" (3.18 ± 0.25 mm) thick]. Tests shall be conducted at an ambient temperature of 75 ± 5°F (24 ± 3°C). The testing machine shall operate at a speed of 0.20" (5.1 mm) per minute.

The total conditioning or drying period, from the time the epoxy composition is first mixed to the time of testing, shall not be less than 24 hours nor more than 96 hours.

Test specimens for tensile strength determination will be prepared as follows:

A 1/8 inch (3 mm) thick sheet of epoxy material is cast from a reservoir-type mold, fabricated from polytetrafluorethylene (PTFE), 1/8" deep x 10" x 10" (3 mm deep x 250 mm x 250 mm).

Prior to casting, the mold is sprayed with a suitable release agent. A sufficient amount of epoxy composition is mixed in the proper proportions (A:B) and poured level with the top of the mold. Care should be taken so as not to decrease or exceed the 1/8" (3 mm) thickness.

After a period of 1 to 4 hours, the material will have set into a semi-rigid sheet that is flexible enough to die-cut yet rigid enough to retain its shape. While the material is in this "plastic" state, five (5) specimens shall be die-cut and then placed on a flat, smooth, PTFE surface for the completion of the specified conditioning period.

- g. Compressive Strength. The compressive strength of the epoxy composition shall not be less than 12,000 psi (83 MPa) when tested in accordance with ASTM D695 except that a compression tool shall not be necessary. The test specimen shall be a right cylinder [0.50 inch diameter by 1.0 inch length (12 mm diameter by 25 mm length)]. Tests shall be conducted at an ambient temperature of 75 ± 5°F (24 ± 3°C).

The total conditioning or drying period, from the time the epoxy composition is first mixed to the time of testing shall not be less than 24 hours nor more than 96 hours.

Test specimens for compressive strength determinations will be prepared as follows:

Five molds will be prepared from 1/2" (12 mm) I.D., 1/16" (1.5 mm) wall thickness acrylic tubing, cut in 1 1/2" (38 mm) lengths. After spraying the inside of the mold with a suitable release agent,<sup>(1)</sup> the cylindrical tubes are placed in a vertical position on a PTFE sheet base. A sufficient amount of epoxy composition is thoroughly mixed in the proper proportions (A:B) and poured into the mold to a depth of approximately 1 1/4" (32 mm). After a minimum of 72 hours curing, the specimens are removed from the molds and machined to a length of 1"  $\pm$  0.002" (25 mm  $\pm$  0.05 mm).

- h. Hardness. The epoxy composition when tested in accordance with ASTM D2240 shall have a Shore D hardness of between 75 and 100. Samples shall be allowed to dry for not less than 24 hours nor more than 96 hours prior to testing.

#### B. Reflective Glass Spheres/Beads

Reflective glass spheres for drop-on application shall conform to the following requirements:

The glass spheres shall be colorless; clean; transparent; free from milkiness or excessive air bubbles; and essentially clean from-surface scarring or scratching. They shall be spherical in shape and at least 80% of the glass beads shall be true spheres when tested in accordance with ASTM D1155. At least 80% of the Type IV beads shall be true spheres as measured by the visual method.

The refractive index of the spheres shall be a minimum of 1.50 as determined by the liquid immersion method at 77°F (25°C).

The silica content of the glass spheres shall not be less than 60%.

The crushing resistance of the spheres shall be as follows: A 40 lb. (18 kg) dead weight, for 20 to 30 (850  $\mu$ m to 600  $\mu$ m) mesh spheres shall be the average resistance when tested in accordance with ASTM D1213.

The glass spheres shall have the following grading when tested in accordance with ASTM D1214.

##### M247 AASHTO Type 1 Glass Spheres

<u>U.S. Standard Sieve</u>	<u>% Retained</u>	<u>% Passing</u>
#20 (850 $\mu$ m)	0	100
#30 (600 $\mu$ m)	5-25	75-95
#50 (300 $\mu$ m)	40-65	15-35
#100 (150 $\mu$ m)	15-35	0-5
Pan	0-5	

##### Type 4 Large Spheres

<u>U.S. Standard Sieve</u>	<u>% Retained</u>	<u>% Passing</u>
#10 (2000 $\mu$ m)	0	100
#12 (1680 $\mu$ m)	0-5	95-100
#14 (1410 $\mu$ m)	5-20	80-95
#16 (1190 $\mu$ m)	40-80	10-40
#18 (1000 $\mu$ m)	10-40	0-5
#20 (850 $\mu$ m)	0-5	0-2
Pan	0-2	

The AASHTO M247 Type 1 glass spheres shall be treated with a moisture-proof coating. They shall show no tendency to absorb moisture in storage and shall remain free of clusters and hard lumps. They shall flow freely from dispensing equipment at any time when surface

and atmosphere conditions are satisfactory for marking operations. The moisture-resistance of the glass spheres shall be determined in accordance with AASHTO M247 test method 4.4.1.

Type IV glass spheres shall be treated with an adhesion coating. They shall show no tendency to absorb moisture in storage and shall remain free of clusters and hard lumps. They shall flow freely from dispensing equipment at any time when surface and atmosphere conditions are satisfactory for marking operations. The adhesion coating property of the Type IV beads shall be tested in accordance with the dansyl-chloride test.

C. Black Epoxy Contrast Markings

Epoxy Resin Requirements: The two-component, 100% solids, paint shall be formulated and designed to provide a simple volumetric mixing ratio (e.g. 2 part component A to 1 part component B) specifically for service as a hot-spray applied binder for black aggregate in such a manner as to produce maximum adhesion. The material shall be composed of epoxy resins and pigments only.

The paint shall be well mixed in the manufacturing process and shall be free from defects and imperfections that may adversely affect the serviceability of the finished product. The paint shall not thicken, curdle, gel, settle excessively, or otherwise display any objectionable properties after storage. Individual components shall not require mixing prior to use when stored for a maximum of 6 months.

The overall paint composition shall be left to the discretion of the manufacturer, but shall meet the following requirements:

Composition:	<u>Component</u>	<u>Percent By Weight</u>
	Carbon Black (ASTM D476 Type III)	7±2 percent, by weight
	Talc	14±2 percent, by weight
	Epoxy Resin	79±4 percent, by weight

D. Black Aggregate

The moisture resistant aggregate shall meet the gradation requirements (AASHTO T27) as follows:

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Retained</u>
#30	18-28%
#40	60-80%
#50	2-14%

The moisture resistant aggregate shall have a ceramic coating. The aggregate shall be angular with no dry dispensement pigment allowed.

<u>Hardness:</u>	The black aggregate hardness shall be 6.5-7 on Moh's Mineral Scale.
<u>Porosity:</u>	The black aggregate porosity shall be less than two (2) percent.
<u>Moisture Content:</u>	The black aggregate moisture content shall be less than a half (.5) percent.

E. Packaging and Shipment

Epoxy pavement marking materials shall be shipped to the job site in strong substantial containers. Individual containers shall be plainly marked with the following information:

- a. Name of Product
- b. Lot Number
- c. Batch Number
- d. Test Number



- e. Date of Manufacture
- f. Date of expiration of acceptance (12 months from date of manufacture)
- g. The statement (as appropriate)
  - Part A - Contains Pigment & Epoxy Resin
  - Part B - Contains Catalyst
- h. Quantity
- i. Mixing proportions, Application Temperature and Instructions
- j. Safety Information
- k. Manufacturer's Name and Address

Reflective glass spheres shall be shipped in moisture resistant bags. Each bag shall be marked with the name and address of the manufacturer and the name and net weight of the material.

F. The Department reserves the right to randomly take a one-quart sample of white, yellow and hardener, of the epoxy material or glass spheres without prior notice for testing to ensure the epoxy material meets specifications.

Epoxy Application Equipment:

Application equipment for the placement of epoxy reflectorized pavement markings shall be approved by the Department, prior to the start of work.

At any time throughout the duration of the project, the Contractor shall provide free access to his epoxy application equipment for inspection by the Engineer or his authorized representative.

In general, the application equipment shall be a mobile, truck mounted and self contained pavement marking machine, specifically designed to apply epoxy resin materials and reflective glass spheres in continuous and skip-line patterns. The application equipment shall be maneuverable to the extent that straight lines can be followed and normal curves can be made in a true arc. In addition, the truck mounted unit shall be provided with accessories to allow for the marking of legends, symbols, crosswalks, and other special patterns.

The Engineer may approve the use of a portable applicator in lieu of truck mounted accessories, for use in applying special markings only, provided such equipment can demonstrate satisfactory application of reflectorized epoxy markings in accordance with these specifications.

The applicator shall be capable of installing up to 20,000 lineal feet (6,100 lineal meters) of epoxy reflectorized pavement markings in an 8-hour day and shall include the following features:

1. The applicator shall provide individual material reservoirs, or space, for the storage of Part A and Part B of the epoxy resin composition; for the storage of water; and for the storage of reflective glass spheres.
2. The applicator shall be equipped with heating equipment of sufficient capacity to maintain the individual epoxy resin components at the manufacturer's recommended temperature for spray application and for heating water to a temperature of approximately 140°F (60°C).
3. The glass spheres shall be gravity dropped upon 20 mils (500 um) of epoxy pavement markings to produce a wet-night-reflective pavement marking. The large spheres (Federal Spec. Type 4) shall be applied at a rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material, immediately followed by a second drop of AASHTO M-247 Type 1 glass spheres applied rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material. This application rate and the following gradation shall conform to FHWA's FP-96: Standard Specifications for Construction of Roads and Bridges on Federal Highway Projects (pages 757-761 Type 3 and Type 4 Beads).
4. The applicator shall be equipped with metering devices or pressure gauges, on the proportioning pumps. Metering devices or pressure gauges shall be visible to the Engineer.
5. The applicator shall be equipped with all the necessary spray equipment, mixers,

compressors, and other appurtenances to allow for the placement of epoxy reflectorized pavement markings in a simultaneous sequence of operations as described below in Construction Details, D. Applications of Epoxy Reflectorized Pavement Markings of this Special Provisions.

**Construction Details.**

- A. General: All pavement marking and patterns shall be placed as shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Before any pavement markings work is begun, a schedule of operations shall be submitted for the approval of the Engineer. This schedule shall be submitted 2 weeks prior to the application of the striping.

At least five (5) days prior to starting striping the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with the epoxy manufacturer's written instructions for use. These instructions shall include but not be limited to: mixing ratios, application temperatures, and recommendations for use of water spray.

The application of pavement markings shall be done in the general direction of traffic. Striping against the direction of traffic flow shall not be allowed.

The Contractor shall be responsible for removing, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, tracking marks, spilled epoxy or epoxy markings applied in unauthorized areas.

The hot water spray shall not be used in conjunction with markings applications on any pavement surface, or on any existing durable type marking, unless specifically recommended by the manufacturer of the epoxy material.

- B. Atmospheric Conditions: Epoxy pavement markings shall only be applied during conditions of dry weather and on substantially dry pavement surfaces. At the time of installation the pavement surface temperature shall be a minimum of 35°F (2°C) and the ambient temperature shall be a minimum of 35°F (2°C) and rising. The Engineer shall be the sole determiner as to when atmospheric conditions and pavement surface conditions are such to produce satisfactory results.

- C. Surface Preparations: The Contractor shall clean the pavement or existing durable marking to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Surface cleaning and preparation work shall be performed only in the area of the epoxy markings application.

At the time of application all pavement surfaces and existing durable markings shall be free of oil, dirt, dust, grease and similar foreign materials. The cost of cleaning these contaminants shall be included in the bid price of this item. Also, the item shall include the cost of removal of the curing component in the area of the epoxy markings application, if concrete curing compounds on new portland cement concrete surfaces have been used. Waterblasting will not be permitted for removal.

- D. Application of White/Yellow Epoxy Reflectorized Pavement Markings: White/yellow epoxy reflectorized pavement markings shall be placed at the widths and patterns designated on the Contract Plans.

Markings operations shall not begin until applicable surface preparation work is completed, and approved by the Engineer.

White/yellow epoxy pavement markings shall be applied at a minimum uniform thickness of 20 mils (500 µm) on all Portland cement concrete and bituminous concrete pavement, including Stone Matrix Asphalt.

Large reflective glass spheres (Federal Spec. Type 4) shall be applied at the rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material, immediately followed by a second drop of AASHTO M-247 Type 1 glass spheres applied at a rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material. Glass spheres shall uniformly cover the length and width of the pavement marking.

- E. Application of Black Epoxy Contrast Pavement Markings: Black epoxy contrast pavement markings shall be placed at the widths designated on the Contract Plans.

Markings operations shall not begin until applicable surface preparation work is completed, and approved by the Engineer.

Black epoxy contrast pavement markings shall be applied at a minimum uniform thickness of 20 mils (500  $\mu$ m) on all Portland cement concrete surfaces followed by a single drop of graded black aggregate.

The width of black epoxy line shall be applied for the following situations:

Center Skip Line - On Portland cement concrete pavements a black contrast skip line shall be 10 feet (3 m) in length of the same width as the white epoxy reflectorized skip. It is to lead the white skip and stop at the beginning of the white skip. The black contrast skip is to have a single application of graded black aggregate.

Edge Lines - All edge lines on Portland cement concrete pavements shall have a base of black contrast markings which is 4 inches (100 mm) wider than the reflective white or yellow marking. The black contrast marking is to be applied first with a single drop of graded black aggregate. Once it has cured sufficiently so as not to track, the reflectorized white or yellow line is to be applied on top of it. The reflective line is to be centered along the black contrast line such that a minimum of 2 inches (50 mm) of black contrast marking is visible on either side of the reflective marking.

- F. Defective Epoxy Pavement Markings: Epoxy reflectorized pavement markings, which after application and curing are determined by the Engineer to be defective and not in conformance with this specification, shall be repaired. Repair of defective markings shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be performed to the satisfaction of the Engineer as follows:

1. Insufficient film thickness [(less than  $20 \pm 1$  mils (500  $\mu$ m) as applicable] and line widths; insufficient glass bead coverage or inadequate glass bead retention.

Repair Method: Prepare the surface of the defective epoxy marking by shot blasting, sand blasting, or water blasting. No other cleaning methods will be allowed. Surface preparation shall be performed to the extent that a substantial amount of the reflective glass spheres are removed and a roughened epoxy marking surface remains.

Immediately after surface preparation remove loose particles and foreign debris by brooming or blasting with compressed air.

Repair shall be made by re-striping over the cleaned surface, in accordance with the requirements of this specification and at a full  $20 \pm 1$  mils (500  $\mu$ m) minimum line thickness as applicable.

2. Uncured or discolored epoxy (brown patches); insufficient bond to pavement surface (or existing durable marking).

Uncured epoxy shall be defined as applied material that fails to cure (dry) in accordance with the requirements of this specification under MATERIALS, A, 2d. DRYING TIME (FIELD); or applied material that fails to cure (dry) within a reasonable time period under actual field conditions, as defined by the Engineer.

Discoloration (brown patches) shall be defined as localized areas or patches of brown or grayish colored epoxy marking material. These areas often occur in a cyclic pattern and also, often are not visible until several days or weeks after markings are applied.

Repair Method: The defective epoxy marking shall be completely removed and cleaned to the underlying pavement surface to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The extent of removal shall be the defective area plus any adjacent epoxy pavement marking material extending one foot (300 mm) any direction.

After surface preparation work is complete, repair shall be made by re-applying epoxy over the cleaned pavement surface in accordance with the requirements of this specification.

3. Reflectivity for epoxy resin paint.

After satisfactory completion of all striping work and written notification from the Contractor, the Department shall test the striping to ensure it has the minimum reflectivity. The testing will be completed within 30 calendar days from notification. The Contractor may request that tests be conducted on completed phases or portions of the work. Approval of such a request will be at the discretion of the Engineer. Testing will be done using a Delta LTL 2000 Retrometer (30 meter geometry). Five readings will be taken per line per mile (1.6 km). Projects less than 1 mile (1.6 km) in length will have a minimum of 5 readings per line. These readings will then be averaged for the overall project average.

The required average minimum initial reflectivity reading in millicandellas shall be:

White 450  
Yellow 325

Any single reading shall not be less than 350 millicandellas for white and 250 millicandellas for yellow. Without exception, any pavement markings installed that does not meet the above average minimum initial reflectivity numbers shall be removed and replaced, at the installation contractor's expense.

Other defects not noted above, but determined by the Engineer to need repair, shall be repaired or replaced as directed by and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

All work in conjunction with the repair or replacement of defective epoxy reflectorized pavement markings shall be performed by the Contractor at no additional cost to the State.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of permanent pavement striping (white, yellow, or black epoxy resin paint) will be measured by the number of linear feet (meters) of pavement striping line and number of square feet (meter) of symbol installed on the pavement and accepted in accordance with the Plans.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of permanent pavement striping (white, yellow, or black epoxy resin paint) payment will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter) for 3", 4", 5", 6", 8", 9", 10", 12", 14", 16" (75 mm, 100 mm, 125 mm, 150 mm, 200 mm, 225 mm, 250 mm, 300 mm, 350 mm, or 400 mm) line and the Contract unit price per square foot (meter) of symbol. The quantity of permanent pavement marking (white, yellow, or black epoxy resin paint) will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter) of line and the Contract unit price per square foot (meter) of symbol. Price and payment shall include cleaning and preparing the pavement surface, and placing all materials, for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

**NOTE:**

For information only:

The following manufacturers are known to us which manufacturer Epoxy Resin Paint for Pavement Striping. The Department does not endorse or require the use of any of the manufacturers listed below. However, a bidder wishes to use another manufacturer's product, it shall be submitted for review and approval prior to submitting a bid proposal. Should the product be deemed unacceptable by the Department, the successful bidder will be required to use only an approved product.

1. POLY CARB, Inc.  
33095 Bainbridge Road  
Solon, Ohio 44139  
Tel. 1-800-CALLMIX

2. IPS - Ennis Paint  
P.O. Box 13582  
Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27709  
Tel. 1-877-477-7623
3. Epoplex  
One Park Avenue  
Maple Shade, NJ 08052  
Tel. 1-800-822-6920
4. Or an approved equal.

8/17/11

**748530 - REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT STRIPING**

**Description:**

This work consists of removing pavement markings of all kinds including paint, tape, etc., in accordance with this special provision, notes on Plans and/or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Engineer for maintaining traffic during the operation, prior to starting the work.

**Materials and Construction Methods:**

Paint and Epoxy Resins:

Shot/abrasive grit blasting or water blasting equipment shall be used for removal of markings from pavement surfaces.

Alkyd Thermoplastic:

In addition to the removal techniques discussed for paint and epoxy, burning or grinding (erasing machines) equipment may also be used for removal of markings from pavement surfaces.

The removal operation shall be performed in a manner that will not damage the pavement surface.

The Contractor shall collect and dispose of all shot/abrasive grit and pavement marking materials removed from the pavement surface. Washing or sweeping such material to the roadside will not be permitted.

After removal of striping on bituminous concrete, approved flat black paint or asphalt sealer shall be used to cover any exposed aggregate or embedded paint at no additional cost.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of pavement striping removal will be measured as the number of square feet (meters) of pavement striping removed and accepted. The area of lines will be calculated by multiplying the nominal width of line times the length and the area of symbols will be as specified in Subsection 748.10 of the Standard Specifications.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of pavement striping removal will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot (meter) for "Removal of Pavement Striping". Price and payment shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, removing the pavement markings, disposing of the removed marking material, covering up the exposed aggregate, and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

**Note:**

There will be no measurement and payment for removal of pavement markings placed incorrectly by the Contractor.

01/09/06

- 748541 - PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS,  
4"**  
**748542 - PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS,  
6"**  
**748543 - PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS,  
8"**  
**748544 - PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS,  
12"**  
**748545 - PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS,  
16"**  
**748546 - PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS,  
SYMBOL/LEGEND**  
**748553 - PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS,  
BIKE SYMBOL**  
**748554 - PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS,  
PEDESTRIAN SYMBOL**  
**748555 - PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS,  
HANDICAP SYMBOL**

**Description:**

This work consists of furnishing and installing preformed retroreflective thermoplastic pavement marking with a preapplied Federal Specification Type IV glass bead coating throughout its entire cross section on bituminous asphalt pavement at the locations and in accordance with the patterns on the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

The preformed retroreflective markings shall conform to the size and dimensions as shown in the Federal "Standard Highway Signs" book found at: <http://mutcd.fhwa.dot.gov/SHSe/pavement.pdf> as referred to in the Delaware Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, Part 3, Markings.

**Materials:**

**General:** Only materials listed on the Department's Approved Pavement Markings Material List will be used for this item. The preformed retroreflective markings shall be fusible to bituminous asphalt pavement by means of the normal heat of a propane type of torch. Adhesives, primers or sealers are not necessary prior to the preformed retroreflective markings application on bituminous asphalt pavement.

The preformed retroreflective markings shall conform to pavement contours, breaks and faults through the action of traffic at normal pavement temperatures. The markings shall have resealing characteristics and be capable of fusing to itself and previously applied worn hydrocarbon and/or alkyd thermoplastic pavement markings.

The preformed retroreflective markings shall be capable of application on bituminous asphalt pavement wearing courses during the paving operation in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. After application the markings shall be immediately ready for traffic. The preformed retroreflective markings shall be suitable for use for one year after the date of receipt when stored in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

The preformed retroreflective thermoplastic markings shall not be brittle and must be sufficiently cohesive and flexible at temperatures exceeding 50°F (10°C) for one person to carry without the danger of fracturing the material prior to application.

**Composition:** The retroreflective pliant rosin ester thermoplastic pavement markings shall consist of a homogeneous mixture of high quality polymeric thermoplastic binders, pigments, fillers and glass beads. The thermoplastic material must conform to AASHTO M249-79(86) with the exception of the relevant differences due to the material being preformed, and identified herein.

**Intermix Glass Beads:** The preformed retroreflective material shall contain a minimum of 30% glass spheres which shall conform to AASHTO M247-81 Type 1. Glass spheres shall have a minimum of 80% true spheres overall.

**Top Beads:** To provide the required retroreflectivity, the preapplied factory top coating of glass beads shall be a combination of both Federal Spec. Type IV and AASHTO M247-81 Type I beads. Federal Spec. Type IV beads shall be evenly disbursed across the entire surface of the product at a minimum rate of 4 lb. (1.8 kg) per 100 ft<sup>2</sup> (9.3 m<sup>2</sup>) and the AASHTO at 3 lb. (1.4 kg) per 100 ft<sup>2</sup> (9.3 m<sup>2</sup>). In combination, the total glass bead coverage shall be 7-8 lb. (3.2-3.6 kg) per 100 ft<sup>2</sup> (9.3 m<sup>2</sup>). The AASHTO M247-81 Type I beads shall have a minimum of 80% true spheres overall and the Federal Spec. Type IV beads shall be 80% true spheres on the 12 and 14 sieves and shall be no less than 75% true spheres on the remaining sieves.

**Retroreflectivity:** After satisfactory completion of all striping work and written notification from the contractor, the Department shall test the striping to ensure it has the minimum reflectivity. The testing will be completed within 30 calendar days from notification. Testing will be done using a Delta LTL 2000 Retrometer (30 meter geometry). The required minimum initial reflectivity reading in millicandellas shall be:

White 300  
Yellow 200  
Blue 200

**Skid Resistance:** The surface of the preformed retroreflective thermoplastic markings shall provide a pre-applied minimum skid resistance value of 45-51 BPN and a post-applied minimum skid resistance value of 45-55 BPN when tested according to ASTM E303-74.

**Thickness:** The thickness of the supplied material shall have a minimum average thickness of .090" (90 mils) for all Longitudinal lines and a thickness of .125" (125 mils) for all transverse lines and symbols/legends.

**Tensile Strength and Elongation:** The preformed retroreflective thermoplastic material shall have a minimum tensile strength of 150 lb. per square inch (1054 kg per square mm) of cross section, at .002" (2.28 mil) thickness, when tested according to ASTM D638-76 except that a sample 6" by 1" (150 mm by 25 mm) shall be tested at a temperature between 70°F and 80°F (21°C and 27°C) using a jaw speed of 10" to 12" (250 mm to 300 mm) per minute. The sample shall have a maximum elongation of 20% at break when tested by this method.

**Flexibility:** The preformed retroreflective thermoplastic marking material shall have flexibility at 50°F such that when a 1" by 6" (25 mm by 150 mm) sample is bent through an arc of 90 degrees at a uniform rate in 10 seconds (9 degrees per second) over a 1" (25 mm) mandrel, no cracking occurs in the test sample. The sample must be conditioned prior to testing at 50°F±2 degrees (10°C) for a minimum of four hours. At least two specimens tested must meet the flexibility requirements at 50°F (10°C) for a passing result.

**Environmental Resistance:** The applied markings shall be resistance to deterioration due to exposure to sunlight, water, oil, diesel fuels, gasoline, pavement oil content, salt and adverse weather conditions.

**Effective Performance Life:** When properly applied, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, the preformed retroreflective pavement markings shall be neat and durable. The markings shall remain skid resistant and show no lifting, shrinkage, tearing, roll back or other signs of poor adhesion for a period of one winter season.

**Oil/grease Resistant Test:** The preformed retroreflective thermoplastic material shall not dissolve or smear after rubbing a small amount of motor oil on a small piece of the thermoplastic material for two minutes.

**Bond Strength:** The material shall exhibit a bond strength to Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) equal or exceed 180 psi when tested at room temperature (73.4±3°F) (23°C) in accordance to ASTM Standard Test Method for Bond Strength of thermoplastic marking Material D4796-88. Place a coarse brick in a 400°F (204°C) oven for 5 minutes. Prepare a 4 square inch test specimen. Place the test specimen on the brick and further heat in the 400°F (204°C) oven for 15 minutes. The test specimen is then allowed to cool to room temperature and prepared for testing.



**Low Temperature Cracking (Stress) Resistance for Extended Period:** The material shall be tested according to AASHTO T250 Section 7 with Section 7.2.3 modified for and extended cold temperature 15 degrees  $\pm 3^{\circ}\text{F}$  ( $-9.4 \pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) exposure period 72 hours. Any cracking shall constitute failure of the material for PCC road surfaces.

**Impact Resistance (Gardner Falling Weight):** A 2" by 7.5" (50 by 190 mm) specimen shall be applied on a course concrete brick. Using a Gardner Impact Tester, a 2 lb (.91 kg) weight is dropped from a height of 80" (2032 mm). The specimen when tested at room temperature  $73.4 \pm 3^{\circ}\text{F}$  ( $23^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) should show no sign of cracking. (Test procedure is in accordance with ASTM D5420-93).

**Packaging:** The flexible preformed retroreflective thermoplastic marking materials, for use as transverse or longitudinal markings as well as legends, arrows and symbols shall be available in flat form material or in rolls. Flat material shall be supplied in maximum of 4' (1.2 m) lengths up to 2' (.6 m) in width. The material shall be packed in suitable cartons clearly labeled for ease of identifying the contents.

### **Construction Methods:**

The markings shall be applied in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations on clean and dry surfaces. Marking configurations shall be in accordance with the "Delaware Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, Part 3, Markings."

The preformed retroreflective thermoplastic material shall be fusible to the pavement by means of a propane torch recommended by the manufacturer. Preheating the surface to remove any latent moisture will be done just prior to the placement and installation of the Symbol/ Legend.

No markings shall be placed when the ambient temperature is below  $40^{\circ}\text{F}$  ( $4^{\circ}\text{C}$ ). The material shall be kept in a location above  $55^{\circ}\text{F}$  ( $13^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) until just before application.

The supplier shall provide technical services as may be required.

### **Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of pavement striping (748541-748545) will be measured by the number of linear feet (linear meters) of 4", 6", 8", 12", or 16" pavement striping line placed and accepted. The quantity of symbol/ legend (748546) will be measured by the number of square feet (meters) of symbol/legend placed and accepted. The quantity of bike symbol, pedestrian symbol, and handicap symbol (748551-748553) will be measured as each placed and accepted. The dimensions for the symbol/legends are as follows:

Bike Rider with Helmet shall be 3' X 5'.

Pedestrian shall be 4' X 8'.

Handicap Symbol shall be 40" X 40".

### **Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of pavement striping payment will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (linear meter) for 4", 6", 8", 12" and 16" (100 mm, 150 mm, 200 mm, 300 mm, and 400 mm) line. The quantity of symbol/legend will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot (meter). The quantity of bike symbol, pedestrian symbol, and handicap symbol will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment shall include cleaning and preparing the pavement surface, and placing all materials, for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

### **Warranty:**

The Contractor shall warrant to the Department that the installed retroreflective preformed thermoplastic pavement markings are free of defects, as hereafter defined, for a period of one winter season beginning at the initial acceptance of the marking installation by the Department. The initial acceptance of the marking installation will occur upon the satisfactory correction of all deficiencies noted in the marking installation during the Final Inspection of the project. The markings shall be warranted against failure due to blistering, excessive cracking, bleeding, staining, discoloration, oil content of the pavement materials, smearing and spreading under heat, deterioration due to contact with grease deposits, oil, diesel fuel, or gasoline drippings,

chipping, spalling, poor adhesion to the pavement materials, vehicular damage, and wear from normal maintenance activities including snow plowing.

The Contractor shall repair all defective areas identified by the Department after initial installation or during the Warranty Period. All repairs shall begin immediately following the notice to the Contractor by the Department unless weather limitations prevent the corrective work. Should the contractor not commence work within the period stated in the notice, weather permitting, and pending severity, the Department reserves the right to remedy the condition and charge the contractor for the work. Any corrective work shall be as recommended by the manufacturer of the marking material and approved by the Department. The Department shall be given notification before the Contractor begins corrective work to allow for inspection of the operation. All costs associated with the repair work shall be the responsibility of the contractor. These costs shall include, but are not limited to, removal, material, maintenance of traffic, etc.

2/28/09

**749687 – INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGN ON SINGLE SIGN POST**

**Description:**

This work consists of installing or removing traffic sign(s) on a single post at the locations indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. This specification also includes installation of posts in boring holes constructed under other items.

A single sign totaling more than 9 square feet, or with any dimension, length or width, greater than or equal to 48 inches shall be installed on multiple sign posts under Item 749690 – Installation or Removal of Traffic Sign on Multiple Sign Posts.

**Materials:**

The Department will provide all sign materials to be used on this project. The Contractor shall contact the DelDOT Sign Shop Supervisor with project plans and quantity sheets at 302-760-2581. Sign fabrication orders require a minimum of four (4) weeks for completion. Orders placed with less than 4 weeks lead-time will result in a delay. Any delay caused by inadequate lead-time due to a late order will be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall pick-up the sign materials from the DelDOT Sign Shop and deliver them to the job site without any damage to the sign materials.

**Construction Methods:**

The Contractor shall pick-up necessary signs, sign posts, hardware, and extensions from the Department and install the signs in the locations indicated on the Plans in accordance with the DelDOT MUTCD or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all necessary utility clearances before the signs may be installed. For sign removals, the sign posts shall have all nuts, bolts, and other connectors removed. The disturbed ground shall be graded and backfilled accordingly. All signing materials removed from the project shall be returned to the DelDOT Sign Shop without any damage to the sign materials.

**Method of Measurement:**

The number of single sign installations or removals will be measured as the actual number of sign posts installed or removed and accepted.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of single sign post installations or removals will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for installing or removing signs and sign materials, pick-up and delivery of sign materials, grading disturbed areas, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work. Signs that are not installed in accordance with the DelDOT MUTCD or signs installed in the incorrect location shall be moved at no additional cost to the Department.

2/2/11

**749690 - INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGN ON MULTIPLE SIGN POSTS**

**Description:**

This work consists of installing or removing traffic sign(s) on multiple sign posts at the locations indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. This specification also includes installation of posts in holes installed under other items.

A single sign totaling more than 9 square feet, or with any dimension, length or width, greater than 48 inches shall be mounted on two (2) posts. Signs with a length greater than or equal to 78 inches shall be mounted on three (3) sign posts.

**Materials:**

The Department will provide all sign materials to be used on this project. The Contractor shall contact the DelDOT Sign Shop Supervisor with project plans and quantity sheets at 302-760-2581. Sign fabrication orders require a minimum of four (4) weeks for completion. Orders placed with less than 4 weeks lead-time will result in a delay. Any delay caused by inadequate lead-time due to a late order will be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall pick-up the sign materials from the DelDOT Sign Shop and deliver them to the job site without any damage to the sign materials.

**Construction Methods:**

The Contractor shall pick-up necessary signs, sign posts, hardware, and extensions from the Department and install the signs in the locations indicated on the Plans in accordance with the DelDOT MUTCD or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all necessary utility clearances before the signs may be installed. For sign removals, the sign posts shall have all nuts, bolts, and other connectors removed. The disturbed ground shall be graded and backfilled accordingly. All signing materials removed from the project shall be returned to the DelDOT Sign Shop without any damage to the sign materials.

**Method of Measurement:**

The number of sign installations or removals will be measured as the total square foot of the sign(s) installed or removed and accepted.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of sign installations or removals will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot. Price and Payment will constitute full compensation for installing or removing signs and sign materials, pick-up and delivery of sign materials, grading disturbed areas, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work. Signs that are not installed accordance with the DelDOT MUTCD or signs installed in the incorrect location shall be moved at no additional cost to the Department.

2/2/11

**753548 – SANITARY FORCE MAIN ADJUSTMENT, 1 3/4”**

**Description:**

This work consists of relocating the existing Sanitary Force Main as shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

**Materials and Construction Methods:**

All materials and work shall be in accordance with the Delaware Department of Transportation Standard Specifications and with the Town of Smyrna's Standard Specifications and details for Sanitary Sewers, latest editions.

**Method of Measurement:**

This item will not be measured directly.

**Basis of Payment:**

This item will be paid for at the Lump Sum price bid and which price and payment will include all work and materials necessary to complete this item.

8/19/11

**760507 - PROFILE MILLING, HOT-MIX**  
**760508 - PROFILE MILLING, CONCRETE**

**Description:**

This work consists of furnishing a pavement-milling machine or cold planer and planing the existing bituminous concrete pavement or P.C.C. Pavement at the locations and to the nominal depths shown on the Plans and/or as directed by the Engineer to obtain a smooth profile on the existing roadway surface. Unless otherwise noted on the Plans or specifications the Contractor shall reuse, salvage and/or dispose of the milled material.

**Equipment:**

The milling equipment shall be a commercially designed and manufactured milling machine capable of performing the work in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

The machine shall be power-operated and self-propelled, shall have sufficient power, traction and stability to remove a thickness of material to a specified depth. In addition, the machine must accurately and automatically establish profile grades by referencing the existing pavement surface. This shall be accomplished by means of 1.) a ski of 30' (9 m) minimum length with an accuracy of  $\pm 0.125''$  in 30' (3 mm in 9 m) or 2.) a minimum of three (3) ultra sonic, non-ground contacting sensors with an accuracy of  $\pm 0.100''$  in 25' (2.5 mm in 7.5 m). If noted on the Plans, a profile grade shall be established independent of the existing pavement surface. In such case the machine shall be capable of following the independent grade line (e.g. string line). The machine shall have an automatic system for controlling grade elevation and cross slope. The machine shall also be equipped with a means to effectively control dust generated by the cutting operation.

**Construction Methods:**

The surface resulting from the planing operation shall be in accordance with notes and details on the Plans and shall be characterized by uniform, discontinuous longitudinal striations and shall not be gouged or torn. Imperfections exceeding 5/16" (8 mm) at any point along the surface as a result of missing teeth or faulty operation shall be removed by approved methods.

Before opening the milled surface to traffic, all loose material shall be removed from the surface with a power vacuum sweeper.

Whenever the milling operation causes water to pond or lay within the wheelpaths of the roadway the Contractor shall alleviate this problem by cutting bleeders into the shoulder or median to provide positive drainage. Cost for such work will be incidental to this item.

If the road is to remain open to traffic, longitudinal vertical drop-offs in excess of 2" (50 mm) at lane lines or at the centerline shall not be left overnight.

Transverse faces at the beginning and end of the milling operation existing at the end of a work period shall be tapered 20:1 or flatter in a manner approved by the Engineer to avoid a hazard for traffic.

Surface material that cannot be removed by cold planing equipment because of physical or geometrical restraints shall be removed by other methods acceptable to the Engineer.

If independent grade reference is required, it shall be designated in the Plans and/or Contract documents and elevations shall be provided by the Plans or at the direction of the Engineer.

If a severe bump exist in the pavement surface extra effort shall be taken at these locations to improve the profile. Manual changes to the cutter head may be needed at these locations to achieve this. It is the intent to remove bumps and irregularities in the pavement and produce a smooth milled surface for hot-mix resurfacing.

If the existing bituminous surface is over concrete the intent is to remove all of the existing bituminous material to the top of the concrete surface unless otherwise directed by the Plans or the Engineer.

If milling to remove open graded hot mix, the milling operation must remove all of the open graded hot mix from the roadway surface.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of pavement milling will be measured as the number of square yards per inch (square meters per 25 mm) of depth as shown on the Plans or established by the Engineer. The nominal depth shown on the Plans and initially set on the milling machine, even though it will vary automatically during profiling, will be the depth measured and paid.

**Basis of Payment:**

The quantity of pavement milling will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard per inch (square meter per 25 mm) of depth. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing an accepted pavement-milling machine and operator, for removal and disposal of the milled material or delivery to a designated site, for transporting equipment, for all labor, tools equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

5/02/02

## **763500 - MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC**

### **Description:**

This item shall consist of all work performed by the Contractor to maintain vehicular, bicycle and pedestrian traffic through the project's work zones, including, but not limited to, the passage through the area of persons with disabilities in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA) Title II, paragraph 35.130. All work associated with this item shall be completed as shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer.

All work shall be performed in a manner that will reasonably provide the least practicable obstruction to all road users, including vehicular traffic, bicycle traffic and pedestrian traffic. All temporary traffic control and temporary traffic control devices shall comply with the contract documents and with the latest edition of the manual titled "Delaware Department of Transportation Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD)," hereafter referred to as the "Delaware MUTCD", including all revisions as of the date of the advertisement of this Contract.

This item shall include installing, maintaining and/or relocating the temporary traffic control devices depicted in the approved Temporary Traffic Control (TTC) Plan, standard Delaware MUTCD TTC Cases and as required by project phasing.

The safety measures outlined within this Contract and the Delaware MUTCD are not necessarily sufficient in every instance to guarantee the protection of the traveling public or the persons working on the project. Therefore, the provisions of this Contract do not relieve the Contractor of the sole responsibility for the safety of all persons working within or traveling through the work zone throughout the duration of the project. The Contractor shall implement any additional safety measures that are not expressly required by the Contract and are necessary to ensure the safety of all persons. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer justification for deviations from the TTC plan or additions to the TTC plan included in the contract documents. Final approval of the deviations or additions shall rest with the Engineer.

The Department reserves the right to stop the Contractor's operations, if in the opinion of the Engineer:

1. The Contractor's operations are not in compliance with the Delaware MUTCD, the specifications or the Plans.
2. The Contractor's operations are unsafe.

### **Construction Methods:**

If the Contractor desires to deviate from the Temporary Traffic Control Plan (TTCP) provided in the Contract Documents or desires changes to the phasing or scope of the TTCP, the Contractor shall submit a new TTCP to the Engineer for approval prior to the start of work at each and every location. The TTCP shall be prepared, signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Delaware and shall be prepared in accordance with all applicable DelDOT standards. The TTCP shall be submitted 14 calendar days in advance of starting work. Longitudinal dimensions for maintenance of traffic configurations may be adjusted slightly to fit field conditions as directed by the Engineer.

When specified by a note in the project plans, the Contractor shall be required to have an American Traffic Safety Services Association (ATSSA) certified Traffic Control Supervisor on the project. The ATSSA certified Traffic Control Supervisor's sole responsibility shall be the maintenance of traffic throughout the project. This responsibility shall include, but is not limited to, the installation, operations, maintenance and service of temporary traffic control devices. Also required is the daily maintenance of a log to record maintenance of traffic activities, i.e. number and location of temporary traffic control devices; and times of installation, changes, and repairs to temporary traffic control devices. He/she shall also serve as the liaison with the Department concerning the Contractor's maintenance of traffic. The name and contact information for the ATSSA certified Traffic Control Supervisor shall be provided to the Engineer at the Preconstruction Meeting. A copy of the certifications for the ATSSA certified Traffic Control Supervisors proposed for the project shall be submitted to the Department with the Contractor's bid package. The cost of the ATSSA certified Traffic Control Supervisor shall be incidental to this item.



The Department will not make payment to the Contractor for any and all temporary traffic control devices where the Contractor sets up temporary traffic control to perform work, but fails to perform any work. This does not include long-term temporary traffic control set-ups that are installed as part of the maintenance of traffic plans outlined in the contract documents.

Temporary traffic control devices shall be maintained in good condition in accordance with the brochure entitled "Quality Guidelines for Temporary Traffic Control Devices", published by the American Traffic Safety Services Association (ATSSA). Any temporary traffic control devices that do not meet the quality guidelines shall be removed and replaced with acceptable devices. Failure to comply will result in work stoppage with time charges continuing to be assessed.

Any existing signs that conflict with any temporary or permanent construction signs shall be covered as needed or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall stake out locations of permanent warning signs in the field and receive approval from the Engineer for the location and method of mounting prior to ordering the signs. The Contractor, with the Engineer, shall inventory all existing signs within the Contract limits. Signs that must remain in place during the project shall be maintained by the Contractor. Any other existing signs shall be removed and properly stored by the Contractor to prevent loss or damage. Immediately prior to the final inspection, the Contractor and the Engineer shall again inventory the traffic signs and account for any lost or damaged signs. The Contractor shall replace or reimburse the Department for any lost or damaged signs.

Access to all businesses and residences within the Project limits shall be maintained throughout the duration of this Contract. Any temporary closure of a driveway or entrance for tie-in purposes shall be coordinated with the Engineer and the property owner in advance of the closure.

Access to all transit stops located within the project limits shall be maintained unless otherwise directed by the Plans or the Engineer. Maintaining access to the transit stop shall include maintaining an area for the transit vehicle to stop to pick-up and drop-off passengers and also an accessible path for pedestrians to safely access the transit stop.

The Contractor shall provide all property owners and residents who live adjacent to the work zone with written notice, 48 hours in advance of the start of construction work. This notification shall include the scope of work, working hours, anticipated start and completion dates, a summary of construction activities which may interfere with access to the property including a schedule and access coordination plan, Contractor's name and address, and a DelDOT contact phone number. Failure to give proper notice will result in a suspension of the work requiring notice, until proper notice is provided. The Contractor shall provide written verification to the Engineer that the property owners and residents were notified.

All roadway closures or lane closures beyond those specified and approved in the Contract Documents, shall be approved by the Chief Traffic Engineer or Designee a minimum of 48 hours in advance of the proposed restriction.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer no less than fourteen (14) calendar days prior to the start of any detours and road closures and the Engineer will then notify the following entities:

- Local 911 Center
- Local schools
- Local post offices
- DelDOT's Transportation Management Center (TMC)
- Town Managers
- Local Police
- Local Fire Department and Emergency Medical Services
- DelDOT's Public Information Center
- Delaware Transit Corporation (DTC)

Immediately prior to the implementation of any lane or roadway closures, the Engineer shall notify the DelDOT TMC at (302) 659-4600. Notifications shall also be given to the TMC when the closure is lifted. The Engineer shall notify the TMC and the district Safety Officer if lane closures cannot be removed prior to the end of the allowable work hours.

The Contractor shall notify the local 911 center if access to a fire hydrant is temporarily restricted. The Contractor shall provide written confirmation to the Engineer that the local 911 center was notified.

The Contractor shall conduct construction operations in a manner that will minimize delays to traffic, and shall meet the following requirements:

1. If work is being conducted within 200 feet in advance or up to 200 feet beyond an intersection that is controlled by a traffic signal, the Flagger shall direct the flow of traffic in concert with the traffic signal to avoid queuing unless active work prohibits such action. The Flagger shall direct traffic to prevent traffic from queuing through an intersection (i.e., blocking an intersection).
2. If work is being conducted within a signalized intersection or series of signalized intersections, the Engineer shall notify the DelDOT TMC no less than 24 hours in advance of the operation. If work is being conducted within a signalized intersection, a Traffic Officer may direct traffic against the operation of the traffic signal only until the operation occurring within the intersection is completed. When the operation within the intersection is complete, the Engineer shall notify the DelDOT TMC that the intersection is no longer impeded by construction activities.
3. Work in the vicinity of traffic signals shall be scheduled to minimize the time during which the signal is operated without detectors. Prior approval of the Engineer shall be required for such work to be scheduled. The Contractor shall submit a schedule to the Engineer for approval seven (7) days in advance of the proposed start date of this work. The DelDOT Transportation Management Center (TMC) requires 48 hours advance notice of the cutting of a loop detector, and immediate notification once the loop detector has been reinstalled. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Engineer sufficiently in advance of loop detector work to ensure that these requirements are met.
4. When a lane adjacent to an open lane is closed to traffic, the temporary traffic control devices shall be set 2' (0.61 m) into the closed lane from the edge of the open lane, unless an uncured patch exists or actual work is being performed closer to the open lane with minimum restriction to traffic.
5. Except for "buffer lanes" on high volume and/or high speed roadways, lanes shall not be closed unless construction activity requiring lane closure is taking place or will take place within one hour. Lanes shall be reopened immediately upon completion of the work. For moving operations the lane closure shall be shortened as work progresses and as traffic conditions warrant to keep the length of the closure to a minimum. The Contractor shall conduct construction operations in a manner so as to minimize disruption to traffic during peak hours and periods of heavy flow. The Department reserves the right to stop the Contractor's operations if, in the opinion of the Engineer, such operations are impeding traffic unnecessarily.

It is required that all temporary traffic control work and related items shall either be performed entirely by the Contractor's own organization, or totally subcontracted. Maintenance of equipment shall not be subject to this requirement.

Any deficiencies related to temporary traffic control that are reported to the Contractor in writing shall be corrected within 24 hours or as directed by the Engineer. Corrective actions on severe deficiencies shall be taken immediately unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Failure to comply will result in non-payment for those devices that are found to be deficient for the duration of the deficiency. Serious deficiencies that are not corrected immediately could result in possible suspension of work until items identified are brought back into compliance and/or the holding of the pay estimate until the serious deficiencies are corrected.

At the end of each workday, the Contractor shall correct all pavement edge drop-offs in accordance with Table 6G-1 in the Delaware MUTCD. This corrective work shall be accomplished with Temporary Road Material (TRM) unless an alternate method is specified in the Plans. All ruts and potholes shall be filled with TRM as soon as possible, but no later than by the end of each workday. Placement of TRM shall be completed in accordance with the applicable sections of the Delaware Standard Specifications and shall be incidental to the appropriate item in the Contract. If temporary elimination of a drop-off hazard cannot be accomplished, then the area shall be properly marked and protected with additional temporary barriers, barricades, warning signs, flashing lights, etc. as required by Section 6G.20 of the Delaware MUTCD.

If an open trench accessible by vehicular traffic cannot be backfilled prior to the end of the working day, steel plates may be used to protect the trench area. Shop drawings for the steel plates shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to starting construction. The Engineer shall forward the shop drawings to the Bridge Design Section for review and approval. The shop drawing shall show the intended method to brace, sheet, support or shore the excavation and to prevent a trench failure while the walls of the trench are under the load of traffic. The plan should include details of the plating design, the method of fastening plates, plate thickness, span, bearing and the method of preventing the movement of the plates. This design shall be prepared and signed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Delaware. Whenever steel plates are placed on a travel lane or shoulder, the associated temporary traffic control related to the use of steel plates shall follow the standards presented in Table 6G-1 of the Delaware MUTCD. The Contractor is required to provide a ramp (wedge) around the steel plate using bituminous temporary roadway material (TRM) placed at a slope of 20 to 1 or flatter. The cost for the wedge material shall be incidental to the item being constructed. If steel plates are used, the cost of furnishing and installing steel plates, bracing, sheeting, supporting or shoring the excavation and the preparation of shop drawings shall be incidental to the item being constructed. Steel plates are not permitted between November 1 and April 1, without the prior approval of the Engineer.

If pavement marking information is not provided in the Plans, the Contractor shall submit detailed drawings (including but not limited to, lane and shoulder widths, turn lane lengths, locations of stop bars, turn arrows, crosswalks and railroad crossings) that depict the existing pavement markings for each project location prior to beginning construction. These drawings will be reviewed by the Department's Traffic Section to determine if any changes to the final pavement markings are required.

At the end of each day's operation and before traffic is returned to unrestricted roadway use, temporary striping shall be applied to locations that require permanent striping. Temporary pavement striping shall match permanent pavement striping as shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. Prior to the start of any activity which will affect the pavement surface and require the placement of temporary striping, the Contractor shall show the Engineer proof that he has scheduled placement of the necessary temporary striping to ensure that the temporary striping can be completed prior to fully opening the roadway to traffic. The Contractor is responsible for maintaining the temporary markings in good condition such that the pavement is properly delineated at all times. The Contractor shall refresh the temporary pavement markings as required or as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall apply temporary pavement markings in accordance with the requirements of Section 748 of the Delaware Standard Specifications and Part 3 of the Delaware MUTCD. Payment for temporary pavement striping shall be made at the unit price bid for the applicable temporary striping or symbol items. Payment for final striping will be included in the applicable striping item. Temporary pavement markings shall match the Plan dimensions and layout or the approved drawings of the "permanent markings" and shall be installed in accordance with Part 3 of the Delaware MUTCD. All conflicting striping is to be removed as directed by the Engineer according to the specifications for Item 748530 – Removal of Pavement Striping. Painting over the conflicting striping will not be accepted unless specifically allowed by the Plans.

Travel lane and ramp closings on multilane highways and Interstates shall not be permitted during the following holiday periods:

- December 24 through December 27 (Christmas Day)
- December 31 through January 3 (New Years Day)
- Friday prior to Easter through Easter Sunday
- Thursday prior to Memorial Day through the Tuesday following Memorial Day
- Dover International Speedway Race Weekends (Thursday prior to the race event through the day after the race event)
- July 3 through July 5 (Independence Day)
- Thursday prior to Labor Day through the Tuesday following Labor Day
- Wednesday prior to Thanksgiving Day through the Monday following Thanksgiving Day

Additional time restrictions may apply as noted in the project plans or as directed by the Engineer. Any requests to waive any restrictions must be made in writing to the Engineer for review and approval. A copy of the request shall be provided to the District Safety Officer for review.

**Certification:**

Temporary traffic control devices used on all highways open to the public in this State shall conform to the Delaware MUTCD. All devices shall be crashworthy in accordance with the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350, the memorandum issued August 28, 1998 by The USDOT Federal Highway Administration, and/or in accordance with the latest edition of the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH), published by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO).

The Contractor shall submit certification for temporary traffic control devices used specifically on this project at or prior to the pre-construction meeting.

Certification of compliance with NCHRP report 350 and/or MASH is required for the following categories of temporary traffic control devices:

**Category I** contains small and lightweight channelizing and delineating devices, which includes cones, tubular markers, flexible delineator posts and drums, all without any accessories or attachments.

**Category II** includes temporary traffic control devices that are not expected to produce significant vehicular velocity changes to impacting vehicles. These devices, which shall weigh 45 kg (100 lbs.) or less, include Type III barricades, portable sign supports with signs, and intrusion alarms. Also included are drums, cones, and vertical panels with accessories or attachments.

**Category III** includes temporary traffic control devices that are expected to cause significant vehicular velocity changes to impacting vehicles. These devices, which weigh more than 45 kg (100 lbs.), include temporary barrier, temporary impact attenuators, and truck-mounted attenuators.

**Category IV** includes portable or trailer-mounted devices such as arrow panels, variable message signs, temporary traffic signals and temporary area lighting. Note that certification compliance to NCHRP Report 350 or MASH criteria is not required for Category IV devices.

For Category I devices, the manufacturer or Contractor may self-certify that the devices meet the NCHRP-350 and/or MASH criteria. The Contractor shall supply the Federal Highway Administration's NCHRP-350 and/or MASH acceptance letter for each type of device that falls under Category II and III devices.

**Basis of Payment:**

Payment will be made at the lump sum bid price for "Maintenance of Traffic", for which price and payment constitutes full compensation for all maintenance of traffic activities accepted by the Engineer and for maintaining and/or relocating all temporary traffic control materials required, including submission of temporary traffic control plans, submitting certifications, ATSSA supervision (if required per the project plans), traffic cones, correction of edge drop-offs and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the item. Payment to furnish and maintain temporary traffic control devices (including, but not limited to plastic drums, temporary and permanent warning signs, portable P.C.C. safety barrier, truck mounted attenuators, variable message signs, arrow panels, temporary pavement markings and portable light assemblies) will be made at the contract unit price for each item. The cost to move temporary traffic control devices in accordance with the temporary traffic control plan or as necessary to address safety issue is included in this item.

**NOTE:**

If the Contractor does not complete the contract work within the contract completion time (including approved time extensions), the Contractor shall be responsible for providing the necessary temporary traffic control devices that are required to complete any remaining work. The cost of such temporary traffic control shall be borne by the Contractor. No additional payment will be made to the Contractor to maintain traffic in accordance with the Delaware MUTCD, contract plans and specifications. Temporary traffic control items shall include, but not be limited to, warning lights, warning signs, barricades, plastic drums, P.C.C. safety barrier, flaggers, traffic officers, arrow panels, message boards, portable light assemblies and portable impact attenuators.

10/12/2010

## **763501 - CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING**

### **Description:**

This work consists of construction lay out including; stakes, lines and grades as specified below. Subsection 105.10 Construction Stakes, Lines and Grades of the Standard Specifications is voided.

Based on contract plans and information provided by the Engineer, the Contractor shall stake out right-of-way and easements lines, limits of construction and wetlands, slopes, profile grades, drainage system, centerline or offset lines, benchmarks, structure working points and any additional points to complete the project.

The Engineer will only establish the following:

- (a) Original and final cross-sections for borrow pits.
- (b) Final cross-sections for all excavation items.
- (c) Line and grade for extra work added on to the project plans.

### **Equipment:**

The Contractor shall use adequate equipment/instruments in a good working order. He/she shall provide written certification that the equipment/instrument has been calibrated and is within manufacturer's tolerance. The certification shall be dated a maximum of 9 months before the start of construction. The Contractor shall renew the certification a minimum of every 9 months. The equipment/instrument shall have a minimum measuring accuracy of  $[3\text{mm}+2\text{ppm}\times\text{D}]$  and an angle accuracy of up to 2.0 arc seconds or 0.6 milligons. If the Contractor chooses to use GPS technology in construction stakeout, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a GPS rover for the duration of the contract. The GPS rover shall be in good working condition and of similar make and model used by the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide up to 8 hours of formal training on the Contractor's GPS system to a maximum of four Engineer's appointees. At the end of the contract, the Engineer will return the GPS rover to the Contractor. If any of the equipment/instruments are found to be out of adjustment or inadequate to perform its function, such instrument or equipment shall be immediately replaced by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

### **Engineering/Survey Staff:**

The Contractor shall provide and have available for the project an adequate engineering staff that is competent and experienced to set lines and grades needed to construct the project. The engineering personnel required to perform the work outlined herein shall have experience and ability compatible with the magnitude and scope of the project. Additionally, the Contractor shall employ an engineer or surveyor licensed in the State of Delaware to be responsible for the quality and accuracy of the work done by the engineering staff. When individuals or firms other than the Contractor perform any professional services under this item, that work shall not be subject to the subcontracting requirements of Subsection 108.01 of the Standard Specifications. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any errors and/or omissions in the work of the engineering staff described herein. If construction errors are caused due to erroneous work done under Construction Engineering the Contractor accepts full responsibility, no matter when the error is discovered. Consideration will not be given for any extension of contract time or additional compensation due to delays, corrective work, or additional work that may result from faulty and erroneous construction stakeout, surveying, and engineering required by this specification.

### **Construction Methods:**

#### **Performance Requirements:**

- (a) Construction Engineering shall include establishing the survey points and survey centerlines; finding, referencing, offsetting the project control points; running a horizontal and vertical circuit to check the accuracy of given control points. Establishing plan coordinates and elevations marks for culverts, slopes, subbase, subsurface drains, paving, subgrade, retaining walls, and any other stakes required for control lines and grades; and setting vertical control elevations, such as footings, caps, bridge seats and deck screed. The Contractor shall be responsible for the

preservation of the Department's project control points and benchmarks. The Contractor shall establish and preserve any temporary control points (traverse points or benchmarks) needed for construction. Any project control points (traverse points) or benchmarks conflicting with construction of the project shall be relocated by the Contractor. The Contractor as directed by the Engineer must replace any or all stakes that are destroyed at any time during the life of the contract. The Contractor shall re-establish centerline points and stationing prior to final cross-sections by the Engineer. The Vertical Control error of closure shall not exceed 0.05 ft times [Square root of number of miles in the level run] (0.01 m times [square root of number of kilometers]). The Horizontal Control accuracy ratio shall not exceed an error of closure of 1 foot per 20,000 feet (1 meter per 20,000 meters or 1:20,000) of distance traversed prior to adjustment.

- (b) The Contractor shall perform construction centerline layout of all roadways, ramps and connections, etc. from project control points set by the Engineer. The Contractor using the profiles and typical sections provided in the plans shall calculate proposed grades at the edge of pavement or verify information shown on Grades and Geometric sheets.
- (c) The Contractor shall advise the Engineer of any horizontal or vertical alignment revisions needed to establish smooth transitions to existing facilities. The Contractor shall immediately bring to the attention of the Engineer any potential drainage problem within the project limits. The Engineer must approve any proposed variation in profile, width or cross slope.
- (d) The Contractor shall establish the working points, centerlines of bearings on bridge abutments and on piers, mark the location of anchor bolts to be installed, check the elevation of bearing surfaces after they are ground and set anchor bolts at their exact elevation and alignment as per Contract Plans. Before completion of the fabrication of beams for bridge superstructures, the Contractor shall verify by accurate field measurements the locations both vertically and horizontally of all bearings and shall assume full responsibility for fabricated beams fitting and bearing as constructed. After beam erection and concurrently with the Department project surveyors, the Contractor shall survey top of beam elevations at a maximum of 10-ft (3.0-meter) stations and compute screed grades. These shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and approval before the stay in place forms are set. Construction stakes and other reference control marks shall be set at sufficiently frequent intervals to assure that all components of the structure are constructed in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the plans. The Contractor will be responsible for all structure alignment control, grade control and all necessary calculations to establish and set these controls.
- (e) The Contractor, using contract plans, shall investigate proposed construction for possible conflicts with existing and proposed utilities. The Contractor shall then report such conflicts to the Engineer for resolution. All stakes for advanced utility relocation, which will be performed by others, shall be paid for under item 763597 – Utility Construction Engineering.
- (f) The Contractor shall be responsible for the staking of all sidewalk and curb ramp grades in accordance with the plans and the Departments Standard Construction Details. The Contractor shall review the stakeout with the Engineer prior to construction. The Engineer must approve any deviation from plans, Department Standard Construction Details and Specifications in writing. The Contractor shall be responsible for any corrective actions resulting from problems created by adjustments if they fail to obtain such approval.
- (g) If wetland areas are involved and specifically defined on the Plans the following shall apply:
  - i. It is the intent of these provisions to alert the Contractor, that he/she shall not damage or destroy wetland areas, which exist beyond the construction

limits. These provisions will be strictly enforced and the Contractor shall advise his/her personnel and those of any Subcontractor of the importance of these provisions.

- ii. All clearing operations and delineation of wetlands areas shall be performed in accordance with these Special Provisions. Before any clearing operation commences the Contractor shall demarcate wetlands at the Limits of Construction throughout the entire project as shown on the Plans labeled as Limits of Construction or Wetland Delineation to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- iii. The material to be used for flagging the limits of construction shall be orange vinyl material with the wording "Wetland Boundary" printed thereon. In wooded areas, the flagging shall be tied on the trees, at approximate 20-foot (6.1 meter) intervals through wetland areas. In open field and yard areas that have been identified as wetlands, 3 foot (one meter) wooden grade stakes shall be driven into the ground at approximate 20 foot (6.1 meter) intervals and tied with the flagging.
- iv. If the flagging has been destroyed and the Engineer determines that its use is still required, the Contractor shall reflag the area at no cost to the Department. If the Contractor, after notification by the Engineer that replacement flagging is needed, does not replace the destroyed flagging within 48 hours, the Engineer may proceed to have the area reflagged. The cost of the reflagging by the Engineer will be charged to the Contractor and deducted from any monies due under the Contract.
- v. At the completion of construction, the Contractor shall remove all stakes and flagging.
- vi. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damages to wetlands located beyond the construction limits, which occurs from his/her operations during the life of the Contract. The Contractor shall restore all temporarily disturbed wetland areas to their preconstruction conditions. This includes restoring bank elevations, streambed and wetland surface contours and wetlands vegetation disturbed or destroyed. The expense for this restoration shall be borne solely by the Contractor.

#### **Submittals:**

All computations necessary to establish the exact position of all work from the control points shall be made and preserved by the Contractor. All computations, survey notes and other records necessary to accomplish the work shall be made available to the Department in a neat and organized manner at anytime as directed by the Engineer. The Engineer may check all or any portion of the stakeout survey work or notes made by the Contractor and any necessary correction to the work shall be made as soon as possible. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with such assistance as may be required for checking all lines, grades, and measurements established by the Contractor and necessary for the execution of the work. Such checking by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor of his/her responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of the work.

The Contractor shall submit any of the following at the Engineer's request:

- (a) Proposed method of recording information in field books to ensure clarity and adequacy.
- (b) A printout of horizontal control verification, as well as coordinates, differences and error of closure for all reestablished or temporary Control Points.
- (c) A printout of vertical control verification, with benchmark location elevation and differences from plan elevation.

- (d) Sketch of location of newly referenced horizontal control, with text printout of coordinates, method of reference and field notes associated with referencing control.
- (e) Description of newly established benchmarks with location, elevation and closed loop survey field notes.
- (f) All updated electronic and manuscript survey records.
- (g) Stakeout plan for each structure and culvert.
- (h) Computations for buildups over beams, screed grades and overhang form elevations.
- (i) A report showing differences between supplied baseline coordinates and field obtained coordinates, including a list of preliminary input data.
- (j) Any proposed plan alteration to rectify a construction stakeout error, including design calculations, narrative and sealed drawings.
- (k) Baseline for each borrow pit location.
- (l) Detailed sketch of proposed overhead ground mounted signs or signals showing obstructions that may interfere with their installation.
- (m) Copies of cut sheets.

**Method of Measurement:**

The quantity of Construction Engineering will not be measured.

**Basis of Payment:**

Payment will be made at the Lump Sum price bid for the item "Construction Engineering". The price bid shall include the cost of furnishing all labor, equipment, instruments, stakes and other material necessary to satisfactorily complete the work as herein described under this item for all roads and structures that are a part of the contract. Adjustment in payment will be made for the deletion or addition of work not shown in the contract documents.

Monthly payment will be made under this item in proportion to the amount of work done as determined by the Engineer.

8/29/07



**763508 - PROJECT CONTROL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT PLAN**  
**763509 - CPM SCHEDULE UPDATES AND/OR REVISED UPDATES**

**Description:**

The Project Control System will be set up and maintained by the Department of Transportation to monitor and record work in progress and to coordinate and synchronize construction management functions. The Department will use Critical Path Method (CPM) scheduling to approve the Contractor's work schedule, review work progress, evaluate time extensions, identify problem areas, and recommend solutions to maintain the established work schedule. The Department will designate a Critical Path Method Administrator (CPMA) to oversee the Project Control System.

The Contractor shall designate a Critical Path Method Coordinator (CPMC) having proven experience in construction scheduling and in CPM concepts and scheduling. The CPMC shall be familiar with and have direct contact with both the Contractor's front office and field staff. The CPMC shall be knowledgeable of the status of all parts of the work throughout the length of the Contract in order to properly coordinate the Contractor's work schedule information and shall be available for consultation and preparation of documents on a daily basis. If this condition is not complied with the Contractor shall submit qualifications for a replacement CPMC to the CPMA for approval by the Engineer.

The CPMC shall submit a working drawing schedule, materials schedule, crew schedule; and shall prepare and provide the "look ahead", original, update, revised update, and final (as-built) update CPM work schedules, written CPM schedule narratives, and other CPM schedule information as required by the Project Control System Development Plan. The CPMC shall prepare and provide the Contractor's work schedule information by email as a single compressed database file in CPM format fully compatible with the Windows® version of Primavera Project Planner® used by the Engineer for generation of the CPM schedules.

The CPM format shall be the Precedence Diagram Method with days as the Planning Unit and shall be based on Calendar Days. Schedules will be developed using every day as a workday; schedules with calendars based in any manner on Working Days will not be allowed. The CPMA will receive the Contractor's CPM schedule databases for input to generate the CPM schedules. The generated CPM schedules are the Contractor's own work schedule and will be reviewed for approval by the Engineer. CPM schedules approved by the Engineer will have the word "schedule" in the center title block (layout name) of their graphic outputs and title line of their report outputs.

The scheduling of the construction is the responsibility of the Contractor; the Contractor is responsible to determine, by adequate planning, the most feasible order of work commensurate with the Contractor's abilities and the Contract Documents.

The Contractor's compliance with the Project Control System Development Plan and CPM Schedule Updates and/or Revised Updates, and the Engineer's approval of the generated Original CPM schedule, its updates and/or revised updates will be required before processing monthly estimates for payment.

It is not the intent of this Contract that the Engineer by approving the CPM schedules agrees that it is reasonable in all respects or that the schedule, if followed, will result in timely completion of the Project. The Engineer's approval is based on a review of general conformity for compliance with the requirements of the Project Control System and on the items or time restrictions that the department and/or the Engineer have control. The Contractor is free to make assumptions regarding field conditions, estimated quantities, and/or subsurface conditions. However the Department's concurrence with the Contractor's schedule based on these assumptions does not relieve the Contractor from making necessary revisions to his schedule should his assumptions fail to hold true. No time extension to the Contract which is due to assumptions made by the Contractor and that do not hold true during construction will be considered by the Department. Discrepancies and/or changes initiated by the Department in proposed quantities or plans that cause an extension to the critical path will be considered by the CPMA. The Department's controls or time restrictions are identified hereinafter and in the Standard Specifications, Special Provisions, and on the Contract Plans as plan notes.

**Development of the Project Control System (PCS):**

The PCS development plan is as follows:

- (a) Within seven (7) calendar days after the date of the fully executed Contract a workshop meeting will be held with the Engineer, CPMA, Contractor, and CPMC. The CPMA will profile the basics and procedures of the Project Control System and discuss schedule model design at this meeting. Attendance is mandatory,

The Department's partially predetermined Coding Structure (CS) format having a maximum of seventeen (17) code classification levels will be used and will be furnished at the Workshop Meeting. The CS is a specific listing that illustrates the hierarchy of work needed for the project. The hierarchy is categorized into levels or classifications. The CS classifications organize activities into manageable groups through each level of the project, for example; locations, phasing (staging), landmark dates, roadway sections and bridge structures; footings, columns, and caps; contractor and subcontractor.

The CPMC shall assist in determining the breakdown and code title descriptions from south to north and west to east of the location code classification. Activity code values shall be perspicuous for each classification grouping. Additional activity code classifications and values as required by the Engineer from time to time shall be provided and added to the schedule database by the CPMC. The CPMC shall not alter the CS and properly code all activities with the approved CS activity code values for all code classifications including all railroad, waterway, and outside agency activities with approved code values, including classifications as added by the Engineer. Coding enables generation of organized reports and graphics that can summarize any level of the project schedule.

When the Department provides a format database for the Contract, it shall be used by the Contractor as the basis from which to develop their schedule. The CPMC may add, but not insert, code classifications in the format database;

- (b) Within fourteen (14) calendar days after the workshop meeting, the CPMC:

- (1) Shall submit a working drawing schedule, using the Department's application format or other format as agreed to by the Engineer. This schedule shall also include all other items having content that requires approval to allow any portion of the work to commence or continue. This schedule shall be submitted to the CPMA for approval by the Engineer and shall contain all required working drawings and also include but not be limited to reinforcing bar lists, formwork drawings and calculations, construction procedures, borrow pit security and traffic plans, precast structures, wetland work plans, construction sequencing, load tests, and wave equation analyses. Working drawing information shall include the identification number, description, type, anticipated submittal date, time frame for preparation and review, approval needed by date, and a resubmittal process (if expected) for each listed item. This information shall also give factory leadtime and expected delivery date, if applicable, for each listed item.

The Contractor should be aware that the Department's time frame for review of working drawings and other submittals properly submitted or resubmitted in accordance with Standard Specification Subsection 105.04 will be thirty (30) calendar days duration unless mutually agreed to by the CPMC and CPMA; this 30 day duration supercedes the time frame of the Subsection. If a working drawing or other submittal involves review by railroads, environmental agencies, municipalities, other states, federal agencies, or the U. S. Coast Guard the time frame for review will be sixty (60) calendar days unless mutually agreed to by the CPMC and CPMA. The time frame will begin on the date of receipt of the drawings by the reviewer and will end on the date of transmittal returning the drawings to the Contractor by the Department. No drawings will be accepted for review until an initial working drawing schedule has been accepted unless agreed to by the Engineer.

The working drawing schedule shall be updated and correlated with the activities of the "look ahead" and all other CPM schedules;

- (2) Shall submit a materials schedule using the Department's application format or other format as agreed to by the Engineer. This schedule shall be submitted to the CPMA for approval by the Engineer and shall contain all required materials, samples, and sources of supply. The materials schedule information shall include the identification number, description, generic or brand name, sample requirement, and manufacturer's and supplier's name, address, and phone number for each listed item. The schedule shall also give the anticipated submittal date, time frame for preparation and review, approval needed by date, factory leadtime, and expected delivery date, if applicable, for each listed item.

The materials schedule shall be updated and for materials having long factory leadtimes shall be correlated with the activities of the "look ahead" and all other CPM schedules;

- (3) Shall submit a crew schedule. This schedule shall be submitted to the CPMA for approval by the Engineer and shall be accompanied by a written narrative and shall contain all crews and their work plan.

The crew schedule shall be updated and correlated with the activities of the "look ahead" and all other CPM schedules;

- (4) Shall prepare and provide a written narrative of the Contractor's work plan and an acceptable "look ahead" schedule database in CPM format. This schedule database shall reflect activities for the Contractor's overall work plan for the entire project detailing the "look ahead" period and shall be submitted to the CPMA for acceptance by the Engineer. The "look ahead" period shall be as determined by the Engineer. The "look ahead" schedule shall be maintained and updated until an Original CPM schedule is approved. The "look ahead" schedule shall also reflect the Sequence of Construction in the plans unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. This "look ahead" schedule, its updates and/or revised updates shall also be incorporated into the Original CPM schedule database. Issue of the Notice to Proceed is contingent upon receipt and acceptance of this schedule in accordance with Standard Specification Subsections 108.02 and 108.03; and

- (5) Shall begin meeting with the CPMA at their office every third business day to prepare and provide a written narrative of the Contractor's work plan and a CPM schedule database until a useable, logical draft of the full CPM schedule network, responsive to the project requirements and correlated with the required schedules has been developed as determined by the Engineer. The CPMA will generate an initial CPM schedule from the CPMC's logical draft CPM schedule database for review by the Engineer. This initial schedule shall reflect the Sequence of Construction in the plans unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. This initial CPM schedule database, if acceptable, may be used to fulfill the Contractor's "look ahead" schedule requirements;

- (c) If the initial CPM schedule is not acceptable to the Engineer, the CPMC shall continue to meet with the CPMA on every third business day and prepare and provide the Contractor's written narrative and CPM schedule database as necessary until a generated CPM schedule is acceptable to the Engineer; and

- (d) Within twenty-eight (28) calendar days after the workshop meeting, an initial CPM schedule must be generated having the requirements for the Engineer's approval. This schedule shall reflect a clear understanding of the Contractor's work plan, be adequate to determine the Department's staffing requirements, have correct physical logic, incorporate construction and traffic phases, and display clarity of presentation for review and processing. Upon approval the CPMA will furnish the Contractor a graphic and report output of this CPM schedule. This CPM schedule, or Original CPM schedule, is the Contractor's own work schedule and the Contractor's responsibility to maintain.

The ending (cut-off) day for each monthly estimate period shall be proposed by the Contractor subject to Department approval. In the event of a conflict, the Engineer will have the authority to establish the ending day.

Processing of monthly estimates for payment will begin or continue only if the Contractor is in compliance as determined by the Engineer with the PCS Development Plan.

Any information required by the Engineer for analysis of the CPM schedules, their updates and/or revised updates; clarification of charts and other schedules; and evaluation of proposed changes or change orders shall be prepared and provided by the CPMC. A copy of the current approved CPM schedule, its updates and/or revised updates shall be on display at the field office of both the Department and the Contractor.

**CPM schedule information and requirements:**

The CPMC shall prepare and provide the Contractor's work schedule information in the form of work step and restraint activities:

- (a) Work step activities are single step construction elements,
- (b) Restraint activities are not construction elements but affect the start of other activities.

When setting forth work steps and restraints the breakdown on these activities shall address the following factors:

Work Step factors affecting the duration and/or sequence of activities;

- 1. Work at locations done at different times or requiring different crews,
- 2. Work requiring different materials,
- 3. Work requiring different crew or craft requirements,
- 4. Work requiring different equipment,
- 5. Work requiring different responsibility (subcontractors),
- 6. Structural work having distinct subdivisions,
- 7. Labor and equipment resource availability,
- 8. Work as reflected in the Contractor's estimating or accounting breakdown,
- 9. Work as reflected in the state's breakdown for bidding or payment,
- 10. Public, private, and/or Contractor utility work and limiting or outage schedules of public and/or private utility organizations, and
- 11. Maintenance of traffic.

Restraint factors affecting the start of other activities;

- 1. Preparation of working drawing and materials submittals,
- 2. Approval, return, and/or resubmittal of working drawings and materials,
- 3. Specialized material testing,
- 4. Long lead purchases - material and equipment availability,
- 5. Material and equipment fabrication time,
- 6. Testing of special equipment and in place testing,
- 7. Delivery of unusual shipment or scarce material,
- 8. Dependency on completion of utility work,
- 9. Dependency on the Department's approval of issues involving public, private, and/or other governmental agencies,
- 10. Dependency on completion of part or all of another Department contract or construction of other organizations, whether contiguous or not,
- 11. Protection and restoration of property, forest protection, special traffic controls, erosion control and water pollution, environmental controls and suspensions, safety, and foreseeable archeological and/or historical evidence delays,
- 12. Procurement of permits, and
- 13. Conditions as set forth in Standard Specification Subsection 107.01.

Activities must be identified by a name, symbol, and coding, and shall have duration, sequence, responsibility, and resources.

Activity names or titles shall be descriptive and be single identifiable work steps or restraints. A sample breakdown list of activity titles may be furnished to the Contractor by the Engineer on request. Activities shall be selected, as a minimum, on a structure by structure and/or section by section basis where relevant and have further breakdown into secondary components. Activities shall be inclusive and representative of the Contract work. Activity symbols, or ID's, shall be unique and systematic.

Activity codes shall have classifications and values. The approved CS will determine activity code classifications and values. The CPMC shall identify activities using these classifications and code values. Additional activity codes as required by the Engineer shall be provided by the CPMC.

Activity durations, or Original Durations, shall be reasonable and representative of the scope of the activity. If durations are considered excessive or insufficient, the industry standard will be used. Original Durations may not exceed thirty (30) calendar days unless approved by the Engineer. Durations of activities shall be determined by using productivity rates based on calendar days, not work days. Original Durations of activities may not be less than two (2) calendar days unless agreed to by the CPMA. The use of calendar day productivity rates in CPM scheduling allows for customary days during the work week that the Contractor does not work and for normal weather delays. Productivity rates used to establish durations shall reflect the time periods when work can be scheduled and exclude the non-work period of the activity's calendar. Activity calendars allow activities to be scheduled only when allowed by the nature of or restraints on the work. Calendars shall not exclude weekends, holidays, or other times the Contractor does not work.

All activities shall be identified by entry of their appropriate Calendar. A minimum of fourteen (14) shall be used and the first fourteen (14) shall be ordered and entitled as follows: 1) Full schedule, 2) Environmental, 3) Winter Condition, 4) Concrete Work, 5) Concrete Work Winter, 6) Concrete Deck, 7) Concrete Paving, 8) GABC, 9) Asphalt Base, and 10) Asphalt Surface, 11) SMA, 12) Night Paving Asphalt Base, 13) Night Paving Asphalt Surface, 14) Night Paving SMA. Calendar non-work periods shall reflect the average Delaware weather history of and the environmental regulations for the location of the Contract work. The Contractor may perform work during its calendar non-work period when favorable weather allows the work to be performed without compromising its specification and at no cost to the Department. When the Department provides a format database from which to develop the CPM schedule, the Contractor shall not modify the Calendars in the format database unless approved by the Engineer. The non-work periods of the calendars follow:

#### CALENDAR

#### NON-WORK PERIOD

1) Full schedule,	N/A
2) Environmental:	Varies; project specific,
3) Winter Condition:	December 1 thru March 15,
4) Concrete Work:	December 1 thru March 15,
5) Concrete Work Winter:	N/A (Protection provided at no cost to the Department)
6) Concrete Deck:	November 15 thru March 31,
7) Concrete Paving:	December 1 thru March 15,
8) GABC:	November 15 thru March 15,
9) Asphalt Base:	November 15 thru March 15,
10) Asphalt Surface:	November 15 thru March 15,
11) SMA	November 15 thru March 31,
12) Night Paving Asphalt Base:	October 15 thru April 30,
13) Night Paving Asphalt Surface:	October 15 thru April 30, and
14) Night Paving SMA:	October 15 thru April 30.

Activity durations are based on Calendar Days and shall reflect all time necessary to complete an activities work and its requisites. The Contractor shall include in their original schedule narrative their work day to calendar day conversion factors with a discussion of how these factors were determined. When scheduling using multiple resources each resource unit shall have a corresponding activity. All time to complete the activity shall include as a minimum all Contractor unscheduled work days, all Contractor holidays, and allowance for normal weather delays, except for software generated calendars. Inclement weather and failure of a contractor and their subcontractors to provide sufficient resources are not means to recover costs or time due to delay.

Activity sequence shall be typical of proficient scheduling practice. The sequence must be logical and representative of the Contractor's order of the work. Successors and predecessors determine the job logic or

activity sequence. Successors are activities that follow an activity. Predecessors are activities that precede an activity. A given activity cannot start until all predecessors have been completed. The Precedence Diagram Method (PDM) shall be used. The PDM places the activities on nodes and the dependencies between them are defined by arrows. Only finish to start dependency relationships (links) shall be used; lag times may not be used unless approved by the CPMA. The Department reserves the right to request a resequencing of activities to effect competent scheduling practice and realistic job logic.

Activities shall be sequenced to reflect resource apportionment. When one crew (resource) is being utilized to perform all of many similar activities, these activities must be linked together in some sequence to reflect that one crew is performing the work. Additionally, when several crews are performing similar activities, these activities must have separate linked sequences equal to the number of crews performing the work. Activities shall be logically connected and coded to reflect the crew (resource) performing the operation. A summary list of crews, their crew codes, and their operation(s) shall be included with each schedule submission unless unchanged. Resource loading will not be required unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. If resource loading is directed, payment will be incidental to the Item "763509 – CPM Schedule Updates and/or Revised Updates".

Activity responsibility shall be identified for each activity except those performed by the Contractor, if requested by the Engineer. Subcontractors, DBE's, utilities, performers of other contracts, and performers of adjoining work on other advertised contracts shall be identified by coding when responsibility for an activity is requested.

Activity resource loading shall be required only if the Contractor demonstrates the inability to maintain the CPM schedule. In this event, the Engineer shall have the authority to require resource information for all activities affecting project completion. Resource information includes manpower, equipment, materials, and/or services and has cost and has a range and amount of availability. Lack of sufficient resources will not be considered cause to extend durations when preparing the CPM schedule. By bidding to contract the work, the Contractor has ensured that sufficient resources are available or will be available in a suitable time frame to perform the work within the Contract Time, even if a resequencing of activities requires an activity or activities to shorten their Remaining Duration. In the event the Contractor demonstrates the inability to maintain the CPM schedule, the Engineer may require the Contractor to increase the number of shifts, begin overtime operations, work extra days including weekends and holidays, supplement construction plant and equipment, or all or any of the foregoing as a step to improve the Contractor's work progress all without additional cost to the Department.

Work activities shall as a minimum be representative of all construction work for each operation, each phase (stage), and each location.

Working drawings shall be included as activities. Preparation and leadtime (order, manufacture, and delivery time), shall be included as activities for each applicable working drawing item. A separate activity shall be used to begin the submittals of working drawings. Time extension(s) will not be considered when submittal activity(s) affects the critical path except for owner caused delay as recognized by the Engineer. If working drawings require resubmittal(s), activities for their preparation and activities for their approval (having the Department's review time) shall be included in the next CPM schedule update database. Time extension will not be considered when resubmittal activity(s) affects the critical path except for owner caused delay as recognized by the Engineer. Working drawing activities and leadtime activities not requiring submittal shall not be on the critical path of the Original CPM schedule.

Materials having long leadtime and/or manufacture time or that are difficult to acquire and/or fabricate shall have materials approval and leadtime activities included in the schedule for each applicable material item. A separate activity shall be used to begin the submittal of these materials. These material approval and leadtime activities shall not be on the critical path of the Original CPM schedule.

Administrative milestones shall be included as activities. Each milestone of the bidding through first chargeable day process shall be an activity.

Utility work shall be included as activities and shall be identified accordingly. Each utility item on the plans or listed in the Contract's Utility Statement shall be an activity. The activity description shall indicate the utility company and include the number of each listed item or be numbered according to the item's order in the Utility Statement. A separate activity shall be used to begin utility work. Utility activities shall not be impactive on the Original CPM schedule unless authorized by the Engineer.

Agency agreements and/or arrangements and other submittals for approval shall be included as activities. A separate activity shall be used to begin the agency items and other submittals for approval.

The effect of other Department contracts or construction of other organizations on the completion of part or all of this Contract shall be included as activities. A separate activity shall be used to begin these items.

Phasing (staging) shall be included as activities. These activities shall be correlated with the sequence or suggested sequence of construction on the plans and/or in the specifications. A separate start and finish milestone activity shall be used to start and to complete each phase.

When multiple crews are performing an operation or a string of operations, each crew shall be logical connected and coded to reflect the crew performing the operation.

Surcharge durations and special testing, if applicable, shall also be included as activities. Sufficient duration times for these activities will be allowed as per the plans and specifications or as agreed to by the Engineer.

Activity types must be either "task", "start milestone", or finish milestone. "Hammock" type activities may be allowed as agreed to by the Engineer. If the Department requires resource loading, "task" activities may be converted to "independent" type as agreed to by the Engineer.

Date constraints, float and duration constraints, and/or flags for activities will not be allowed. Milestones that do not constrain the schedule shall be allowed as agreed to by the Engineer when unique or unusual events cause a restraint to the Contractor's work schedule. The use of "Start No Earlier Than" (SNET) and "Zero Free Float" (ZFF) constraints for activities may be allowed for the purpose of schedule clarity or definitude if acceptable to the CPMA.

Total Float is defined as the difference between the current schedule finish date and the Contract Completion Date that is entered by constraint ("Project must finish by:" date) in the schedule.

Free float is defined as the amount of time between when an activity "can finish" (the early finish) and when an activity "must finish" (the late finish). Free float is float shared with all other activities and is defined as the amount of time an activity can be delayed without affecting the critical path of the schedule. It shall be understood by the Contractor and the Department that free float is a shared commodity, not for the exclusive use or financial benefit of either party. Either party has the full use of the free float until it is depleted.

The critical path is defined as the series of activities in a CPM schedule network that has the longest path in time. The submitted activity sequence and durations must generate a CPM schedule having only one (1) critical path; a schedule with multiple or near multiple critical paths will not be allowed. Work like project wide Maintenance of Traffic, Construction Engineering, or Temporary Erosion Control that by their nature are ongoing for long durations or the duration of the project and are basically complementary to other activities, shall be divided and condensed into "establish" and "conclude" activities to prevent this type of work from being the major portion of the critical path or its entirety.

The Project Start Date, or initial Data Date, of the Original CPM schedule shall be the first chargeable day of work. The first schedule activity related to productive work shall be entitled "First Chargeable Day" and shall be a start milestone. Nonproductive work and administrative activities may begin and/or end prior to the Project Start Date and shall be statused as such in the Original CPM Schedule. The submitted activity sequence and durations must generate an Original CPM schedule using all the Contract Time and a critical path having zero total float. An early completion schedule will not be allowed. The Contractor's original schedule shall reflect the use of the entire Contract Time. The schedule ending date that uses all the Contract Time in the Original CPM schedule will be the original Contract Completion Date. This Contract Completion Date shall be fixed (Project must finish by:) in the Original CPM schedule and shall remain unchanged unless a time extension is awarded.

The Contractor's Original CPM schedule shall allocate the work over the entire Contract Time. The Contractor shall not anticipate early completion in bid preparation and shall distribute all time-driven and/or time-dependent costs uniformly over every day of the Contract Time when preparing the bid. No early completion schedules will be accepted.

After the Original CPM schedule utilizing all the allocated Contract Time has been approved, job conditions or logic changes may occur which require revision to the schedule. Only an update may be revised. These revised updates must be reflective of the Contractor's actual intent in constructing the project. The revision may cause the project completion date to be earlier than the completion date of the current approved schedule. This is acceptable to the Department; but no claims will be considered for time-driven and/or time-dependent costs (such as delay and/or extended overhead expense) which are a result of not meeting this new project "early finish" date. Consideration for these costs would occur only for approved extensions that force actual project completion past the originally advertised Contract Time including authorized time extension(s). However, no credits for non-expended overhead will be requested should a Contractor successfully achieve completion of the project prior to the use of all the Contract Time.

If the project is delayed, the contractor must demonstrate the inability to perform other critical or near critical work to receive consideration for an extension of Contract Time.

CPM schedule databases shall be calculated using the relevant Data Date prior to submittal to the CPMA. The Data Date of CPM schedule updates and revised updates shall be the next day after the end of the update period. Schedule calculations of CPM databases shall be based on retained logic, contiguous durations, and total float as finish float.

Activity Log (memo) information is allowed, but must be factual; shall be removed, if redundant; and shall not be masked, but indicated for printing to output reports. Punctuation is not required for activity and Activity Log information unless necessary for clarity.

Statusing or contract progress of activities for updates is the entering of Actual Start dates, Suspend Date(s), Resume Date(s), Actual Finish dates, and changes in Remaining Durations to the database. An activity's Original Duration may not be changed. An activity that begins (has an Actual Start Date) must have its Remaining Duration reduced by at least 1 day.

Activity Suspend and/or Resume Dates shall be added to the activity record and the factual reasons for the cause shall be added to the respective activity Log. If an activity is suspended again it shall be curtailed and assigned an Actual Finish Date equal to the latest suspension date, and a new activity (portion 2) comprising the balance of remaining duration shall be created and inserted in succession; both activities shall indicate by log comment the facts causing this condition.

Log statusing shall be used when an activity has out-of-sequence progress and no Actual Finish Date. Out-of-sequence progress occurs when any previous predecessor of an activity has no Actual Finish date. Log statusing is the entering of the Actual Start date to the Activity Log of the database in the Departments format. These entries are not to be masked, but indicated for printing to output reports. Changes in Remaining Durations shall be entered to the database but not the Activity Log. When progress is no longer out-of-sequence or all previous predecessors of the activity have Actual Finish dates, the activity's Actual Start shall be taken out of log status and entered to the database. Log statusing provides schedule output that prevents graphic distortion of schedule activities and preserves the design sequence of the CPM schedule plan. The Engineer shall have the authority to require a revision of the CPM schedule because of out-of-sequence progress. A suspended activity that requires log statusing shall be treated in the same manner as though it was suspended again.

Each original, update, and revised update schedule database and subsequent draft submitted for approval shall have a unique and manifest Project Name and shall be uniquely identified by entry (Number/Version) in the schedule database.

Corrections are defined as entries to the database that rectify coding and activity identification errors. Corrections shall be identified by written narrative and/or as agreed to by the CPMA. Exception(s) taken in PCS or other Department correspondence shall be complied with in the subsequent update and/or a revised update of the CPM schedule.

Written narratives shall be included with each submission of initial or revised update databases. The narratives must conceptualize work plans, modifications, and/or corrections but may be summary unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. These narratives shall describe where and the crews and order of what is to be done; narratives that are a listing of the work will not be acceptable. The Department will only accept schedule databases that reflect the work plans, modifications, and/or corrections reflected by their respective written narratives.



Inaccurate and/or faulty databases of any CPM schedule update and/or revised update will be unacceptable and shall be summarily corrected and resubmitted. Resubmittals shall be labeled "2nd Draft", "3rd Draft", etc. as appropriate and identified by entry (Number/Version) in the schedule database.

Any activity(s) or activity information that is necessary to generate a CPM schedule acceptable to the Engineer and/or schedule information that is requested by the Engineer shall be prepared and provided by the CPMC.

The CPMA will generate the CPM schedule network reflecting the Contractor's scheduling information. Upon approval of the Original CPM schedule and subsequent CPM schedule updates and/or revised updates, the CPMA will furnish the Contractor graphic and report outputs of these schedules. These CPM schedules are the Contractor's own work schedule and the Contractor's responsibility to maintain.

#### **Monthly CPM Schedule Updates:**

The CPMC shall meet with the Contractor and Resident Engineer and prepare the required work schedule progress information (status reports) to update the CPM schedule. This information shall be submitted on status forms provided by the Department that are generated from the Original Schedule and thereafter from the previous CPM schedule update or revised update(s). This update information shall reflect the current state of completed project work. The update information shall include all activities on which work was performed and/or there was progress during the update period and shall include as a minimum their actual start dates, suspend dates, and resume dates; and the estimated remaining durations or actual finish dates. The update information shall be as agreed to and signed-off and dated by the Resident Engineer and the CPMC. The CPMC shall use the signed-off and dated information to status and/or log status the update database.

The Contractor shall submit the CPM schedule database update and a copy of the signed off update information within five (5) calendar days after the end of each monthly update period. The database and signed off information must match. The CPMA will generate a CPM schedule update reflecting the Contractor's update information. The five (5) calendar day submittal period will enable the Department to discuss current schedule information at the monthly progress meeting held the following week.

If the critical path of the generated CPM schedule update has less than minus ten (-10) calendar days of total float the CPM schedule update shall be revised.

Upon approval of the CPM schedule update, the CPMA will furnish the Contractor a graphic and report output of this update. This CPM schedule update is the Contractor's own updated work schedule and the Contractor's responsibility to maintain.

#### **CPM Schedule Revised Updates:**

The CPM schedule shall be revised if the critical path has less than minus ten (-10) calendar days of total float, conditions require the Contractor to modify the work schedule, the Contractor chooses to make a significant change in the sequence of work, or the Department requests the schedule to reflect the current state of the work and/or the Contractor's acknowledged work plans. The revised update shall reflect the Contractor's current order of work and include new and/or previous activities affected by the change and shall include a written narrative of these changes. Revision as required by this Specification or as requested by the Department does not constitute acceleration unless agreed to by the Engineer. Revisions shall be identified as the revised update of the current approved CPM schedule update. Revisions are to be singular in modification and not lumped together in the same revised update unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Additional revision(s) of the same update is therefore acceptable. The Department reserves the right to request a resequencing of activities to effect a completion date within the Project Time.

The CPMC shall meet as needed with the CPMA at the Engineer's office within five (5) calendar days after revision is required, formal request for a revision, or the Contractor announces intent to submit a revision. The purpose of the meetings shall be to prepare the Contractor's revised update CPM schedule database and its written narrative of changes. These meetings shall continue until a useable, logical draft of the revised update CPM schedule network, responsive to the modification requirements, has been developed that will generate a workable, CPM schedule revised update having a completion date using or within the Contract Time or that allowable by this specification. The submitted CPM schedule database revised update must reflect its written narrative. Revised updates inconsistent with their written narratives will not be acceptable. The CPMA will generate the CPM schedule revised update reflecting the Contractor's new

information. The reports generated by the CPM schedule revised update shall be used to prepare the update information for the next CPM schedule update.

Reduction of activity durations will not be considered acceptable criteria for revision to bring the project back on schedule unless activity quantities have been reduced or the Contractor provides a narrative describing how their means and methods to construct the work shall change and/or their resource allocation to perform the work shall increase.

For activities using like resources, modification of activity relationships to be concurrent (run parallel) with each other will not be considered acceptable criteria for revision to bring the project back on schedule unless the Contractor provides a narrative describing how their crews and/or resource allocation to perform the work shall increase.

A CPM revised update having the requirements for the Engineer's approval must be completed before preparation of the next CPM schedule update. Processing of the next monthly estimate for payment will begin only after the Engineer's approval of the signed CPM schedule revised update.

Upon approval of the CPM schedule revised update, the CPMA will furnish the Contractor a graphic and report output of this revised update. This CPM schedule revision is the Contractor's own revised work schedule and the Contractor's responsibility to maintain.

In the event that the Contractor fails to maintain his CPM schedule in a satisfactory manner, the Engineer reserves the right to enforce the provisions as set forth in Standard Specification Subsection 108.10.

**Change Orders and adjustment of completion time:**

A Change Order will only be considered for extension of Contract Time when the modified critical path shows requirement of additional time because of the added activity or activities and/or there is justifiable delay as recognized and determined by the Engineer. For any change order that affects the schedule, the Department reserves the right to request a resequencing of activities to effect a completion date within the Project Time.

If the CPM schedule has been updated and/or revised and positive total float has been created, no additional time will be given for added activity(s) unless the modified critical path shows requirement of additional time and/or there is justifiable delay as recognized and determined by the Engineer. Compensation for additional overhead costs will not be considered until all of the original Contract Time has been utilized. The Engineer reserves the right to "bank" (postpone the award of) approved time extensions if the project is ahead of schedule.

If a change order represents issues for which the effect on contract time can be readily determined, then any time adjustment will be agreed upon by the CPMC and CPMA prior to final execution of the change order. Determination of time adjustment will be based on the effect of the issue on the CPM schedule, the current approved CPM schedule update or approved CPM revised update, and the Department's Time Evaluation Worksheet (TEW) submitted by the Contractor.

However, if the issues represented by the change order require further analysis and review in order to accurately and fairly evaluate the effect on contract time, then the change order contract time assessment block may be marked "not considered at this time". This will be done in order to not delay payment to the contractor for completed work included on a particular change order while the time analysis is being performed. In these cases, final resolution of any time related issues would be made as soon as all required information is received and analyzed by the Department and the Contractor.

After signature by all parties, the change order is considered approved, and work activities and any time modifications as shown on the approved TEW that affect the CPM schedule shall be reflected in the next CPM schedule update or revised update and be documented by written narrative. Only activities on the approved TEW may be included as activity(s) in schedule databases. Updates reflecting change order(s) that are inconsistent with their change order narratives will not be acceptable. No change orders will be processed until their effect on the CPM schedule has been determined, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. A change order may not be included in a monthly estimate for payment unless approved by the Department on or before the cutoff date of the estimate. All official time extensions will be granted by letters from the applicable District Construction Engineer or his/her designated representative.

Issues involving potential time extensions must be addressed in the CPM schedule update period in which they occur or they cannot be considered. If the Contractor proposes a change to the Contract work, any time the Contractor spends in discussion and preparation, and any time the Department requires for review in the approval or disapproval process for this proposed change to the Contract work will not be considered for granting of additional contract time. It is the obligation of the Contractor to complete the project on time according to the original contract documents including current approved changes notwithstanding any change submitted for approval that may or not be accepted. The Contractor is obligated to prosecute the work at any time according to the Contract Documents in covenant at that time.

If an allowance for weather days has been included in the Completion Date section at the beginning of the Contract Special Provisions, these days shall be identified as Contract Weather Days. The following definitions regarding weather days will be utilized:

Weather day – Any Calendar Day (including weekends and Holidays) on which a weather event prohibits contract work on critical path activities. Events include, but are not limited to rain, snow, or extreme temperatures.

Lost day – Any Calendar Day (including weekends and Holidays) on which residual effects from a weather event prohibit contract work on critical path activities. Examples include, but are not limited to, wet conditions from a previous rain event, snow cover, or frozen ground.

Extensions of Contract Time for weather will not be considered until the total of weather days and lost days as defined above exceed the number of Contract Weather Days as listed in the Completion Date section at the beginning of the Contract Special Provisions. The Contractor and the Department will record and agree on weather days and lost days. A day will be considered a weather or lost day if it prevents progress of the current or next work activity on the critical path of the schedule, unless it occurs during a calendar non-work period of the current or next work activity on the critical path of the schedule in which case the day will not be counted as a weather day. Weekends and holidays will also be excluded from consideration for weather and lost days during calendar non-work periods.

When the total of weather days and lost days recorded in the field exceed the advertised Contract Weather Days, the Contractor will be awarded a day for each day weather or conditions due to previous weather events prevent progress of the current or next work activity on the critical path of the schedule. When weather affects an activity not on the critical path and the activity becomes the critical path, the allowable days of time extension will be only for the days the activity was on the critical path. The Contractor and the Department will record and agree on these weather days. Inability to prosecute work not shown as activities in progress on the most recent CPM schedule will not be considered when determining an extension of Contract Time. The Engineer will have the final decision as to the number of calendar days the Contractor's work was limited to because of weather.

#### **Final (As Built) CPM Schedule Update:**

The CPMC shall meet with the Contractor and Resident Engineer and prepare the required as-built work schedule information and corrective work schedule information to finalize the CPM schedule. The progress reports generated by the previous CPM schedule update or revised update will be used to prepare this update information. This final update information shall reflect the final state of the project work. The final update information shall include all activities on which work was performed and/or corrections since the last update period and shall include as a minimum the activity ID and title, the actual start and finish dates, and the actual completion date. The final update information shall also include any revisions and change orders not previously included in the CPM schedule. These correction, revision, and change order modifications shall be reflected by a final update written narrative. The final update information will be as agreed to and signed off by the Resident Engineer and the CPMC. The CPMC will use the signed off information to status the CPM schedule database to prepare the final update schedule.

The Contractor shall submit the final CPM schedule database and a copy of the signed off final update information within five (5) calendar days after formal request for this update. The database and signed off information must match. The CPMA will generate a final CPM schedule update reflecting the Contractor's new information. Upon approval of the final CPM schedule update, the CPMA will furnish the Contractor graphic and report outputs of this final update.

The CPMC shall submit two (2) signed copies of the final CPM schedule update to the CPMA. Processing of the final estimate for payment will begin only after these signed copies are received. This final (as built) CPM schedule is the Contractor's final work schedule.

**Method of Measurement:**

The Project Control System will be portioned into two (2) items. The item, "Project Control System Development Plan", will be bid price lump sum. The item, "CPM Schedule Updates and/or Revised Updates", will be unit bid price per each approved update.

**Basis of Payment:**

The item, "763508 - Project Control System Development Plan", will be paid for at the Contract lump sum bid price, on the next monthly estimate after completion of the requirements of the Project Control System Development Plan, which includes approval of the Original CPM schedule.

The item, "763509 - CPM Schedule Updates and/or Revised Updates", will be paid for at the Contract unit bid price per each approved CPM schedule update. Revised updates are incidental to this item, except that each revised update(s) requested by the Department for purposes of incorporating Plan Revisions will be paid as one (1) approved CPM schedule update.

10/28/2010



STATE OF DELAWARE  
**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
800 BAY ROAD  
P.O. Box 778  
DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

**UTILITY STATEMENT**  
**STATE CONTRACT #T200301601**  
**F.A.P. #ESTP-K137(2)**  
**PROJECT I.D. #04-00159**  
**CARTER RD. (K137), SUNNYSIDE ROAD TO WHEATLEY'S POND RD.,**  
**SMYRNA**  
**NEW CASTLE COUNTY**

The following utilities maintain facilities within the limits of this project:

**DELMARVA POWER – ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION**  
**CHESAPEAKE UTILITIES - GAS**  
**VERIZON DELAWARE INC.**  
**COMCAST CABLEVISION, INC.**  
**TOWN OF SMYRNA – WATER & SEWER**  
**TOWN OF SMYRNA - ELECTRIC**  
**KENT COUNTY - SEWER**

**DELMARVA POWER – ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION**

Delmarva Power Electric maintains aerial and underground circuits on Verizon and Delmarva Power electric owned poles along Sunnyside and Carter's Roads within the project limits. Delmarva proposes to relocate aerial facilities to new utility poles placed by Verizon. The Delmarva Power Electric owned service poles and pad mounts will require the following adjustments/ relocations:

Station 311+65L. – remove pole and wires  
Station 312+80 L. - remove pole and wires  
Station 314+00 L. - remove pole and wires  
Station 208+35 L. – move pole back 40'  
Station 206+75 L. – move pole back 15'  
Station 204+40 L. – move pole to Station 204+90, 40' L.  
Station 202+65 L. - move pole back 8'  
Station 73+25 R. – remove pole and attach to new Verizon pole  
Station 67+45 - move padmount 15' back and relocate all cable  
Station 70+02 - move padmount 5' back and relocate all cable  
Station 72+45 - move padmount 5' back and relocate all cable  
Station 211+75 L. - move padmount 5' back and relocate all cable



Delmarva Power Delivery would require **sixty (60) calendar days** to complete the proposed distribution work following **thirty (30) calendar days** advance notice to proceed.

**Note: For exact location, please contact Miss Utility at (800) 282-8555. 16 Del. C. § 7405B Overhead High-Voltage Line Safety requires notification to and mutually agreeable measures from the public utility from any person intending to carry on any function, activity, work or operation within dangerous proximity of any high voltage overhead line. All contractors/other utilities must also maintain a distance of 10'-0" from all energized lines.**

Any additional relocations/adjustments to any existing electric lines/poles shall be arranged, if necessary, with the owners during the construction of the project. The time to complete any additional relocations/adjustments will depend on the nature of the work.

#### **General**

No existing electric facilities can be taken out of service until the replacement facilities are installed and in operation.

#### **CHESAPEAKE UTILITIES (GAS)**

Chesapeake Utilities Corporation (CUC) owns and maintains gas main located within the limits of construction of above mentioned project. Based on the Revised Preliminary plans CUC proposes the following relocations:

#### **Proposed Relocation – Carter Road**

1. STA 25+10, extend existing stub out of proposed roadway and behind proposed sidewalk. New main will be installed 1'-6" deeper than existing main to avoid conflict with under drain.  
This work will take approximately 2 working days.
2. STA 28+90 to STA 31+00, install new main to avoid conflict with proposed drainage pipe (P21). New gas main will be installed behind the proposed side walk. Approximately 200' of 4" PL main to be installed. Install a 2" temporary by-pass. Abandon existing main in place.  
This work will take approximately 4 working days.
3. STA 35+90, drop existing gas main in place 1'-0" to avoid conflict with drainage pipe (P29).  
This work will take approximately 2 working days.
4. STA 37+68, drop existing gas main in place 1'-0" to avoid conflict with drainage pipe (P32).  
This work will take approximately 2 working days.

5. STA 38+75, drop existing gas main in place 1'-0" to avoid conflict with drainage pipe (P35).  
This work will take approximately 2 working days.
6. STA 40+25, drop existing gas main in place 1'-0" to avoid conflict with drainage pipe (P96).  
This work will take approximately 2 working days.
7. STA 68+63, extend existing stub out of proposed roadway and behind proposed sidewalk. New main will be installed 2'-0" deeper than existing main to avoid conflict with drainage (P80).  
This work will take approximately 2 working days.
8. STA 71+55, drop existing gas main in place 1'-0" to avoid conflict with drainage pipe (P81).  
This work will take approximately 2 working days.
9. Any conflicts with street lights will be addressed during project construction.

**This work is intended to be performed as advance relocation prior to the start of this project. It is the Contractor's responsibility to verify the status of the proposed relocation work prior to submitting bids.**

***It is estimated that Chesapeake will need approximately 20 working days to complete the proposed work***

Any additional relocations/adjustments to any existing gas lines shall be arranged, if necessary, with the owners during the construction of the project. The time to complete any additional relocations/adjustments will depend on the nature of the work.

#### **General**

No existing gas facilities can be taken out of service until the replacement facilities are installed and in operation.

#### **VERIZON DELAWARE INC.**

##### **Verizon Relocations**

- Verizon maintains both aerial and underground facilities within the project limits, consisting of Copper and Fiber Optic cables.
- Sta. 311+65 R, 24 ft - Relocate pole to edge of existing sidewalk, after steel pole has been removed. Swing existing conduits to new pole location.
- Sta. 311+65 L - Move pole back about 4 ft, taking over ownership of pole from DP&L.



- Sta. 312+75 R – No known reason to relocate, remain as is.
- Sta. 314+18 R - No known reason to relocate, remain as is.
- Sta. 315 +71 R - No known reason to relocate, remain as is.
- Sta. 316 + 63 R - No known reason to relocate, remain as is.
- From about Sta. 10+50, south on Carter Rd, to about Sta. 29+00, VZ will be looking to attach to the relocated Town of Smyrna pole line.
- At about Sta. 12+65 L, VZ is looking to place new cable from Culbreath St, south to about Sta. 13+80 L. A bore will be done across Carter Rd to pick up existing cable to Medical Ctr.
- No work is known to be needed for the cable that leaves pedestal at 15+70 R 42 ft and goes south on Carter Rd.
- Sta. 18+85 R, VZ will adjust pedestal 1-2 ft back as needed.
- Sta. 22+60 R, Adjust as necessary to avoid conflicts with P20, JB5, MH4, & P95.
- Sta. 33+40 L, move pedestal back about 4-5 ft.
- Sta. 35+80 L, at Julia Way, relocate pedestal north about 5-10 ft.
- Sta. 53+13 R, move pole back about 7 ft. (Town of Smyrna to provide lighting and power)
- Sta. 54+62 R, place new pole (Town of Smyrna to provide lighting and power)
- Sta. 56+20 R, place new pole (Town of Smyrna to provide lighting and power)
- Sta. 57+25R, move pole back about 2-3 ft.
- Sta. 58+55 R, place new pole (Town of Smyrna to provide lighting and power)
- Sta. 60+05 R, move pole back about 4-5 ft.
- Sta. 61+50 R, move pole back about 7-8 ft.
- Sta. 62+80R, move pole back about 5-7 ft. (Town of Smyrna to provide lighting and power)
- Sta. 63+95 R, move pole back about 5-7 ft. (Town of Smyrna to provide lighting and power)
- Sta. 65+70 R, move pole back about 5-7 ft.
- Sta. 66+23 R, place new pole (Town of Smyrna to provide lighting and power)
- Sta. 67+50 R, move pole back and south about 6 ft each way.
- Sta. 68+90 R, place new pole (Town of Smyrna to provide lighting and power)
- Sta. 70+38 R, move pole back about 14 ft. (Town of Smyrna to provide lighting and power)
- Sta. 71+80 R, place new pole (Town of Smyrna to provide lighting and power)
- Sta. 72+45 R, place new pole
- Sta. 73+00 R, place new pole (Town of Smyrna to provide lighting and power)
- Sta. 73+20 R, place new pole (Town of Smyrna to provide lighting and power)
- Hop onto DP&L pole line going west.
- Sta. 211+75 L, adjust pedestal as necessary.
- Sta. 204+40 L, Adjust pedestal, if necessary.
- The last party attached to the pole will complete Pole removals.



### **Permit requirements**

- Work will be completed under the direction of DelDOT Project Management, so no Utility permits will be applied for.
- Verizon will require six (6) weeks advance notice to proceed.

### **Construction Scheduling**

- Cable placing is estimated to require approximately 3 weeks to complete.
- Cable splicing is estimated to require approximately 6 weeks to complete.
- Cable transfer and removal is estimated to require approximately 2 weeks to complete.
- Verizon will not be able to complete their work until DP&L has completed their aerial work.
- Estimates for Verizon cable placing, splicing, and removals is dependent on availability of work crews, weather, plan changes and other unforeseen obstacles, which may create delays to the project.

### **Verizon Requirements**

- Verizon will require Approved Final Plans, Notice to Proceed, and Estimate approval before work can begin.
- All survey and staking will be provided by the DelDOT Contractor.
- Verizon will be going in advance, so MOT reimbursement agreement is needed.

Any additional relocations/adjustments to any existing aerial/underground lines or poles shall be arranged, if necessary, with the owners during the construction of the project. The time to complete any additional relocations/adjustments will depend on the nature of the work.

### **COMCAST CABLEVISION, INC.**

The company maintains aerial and underground facilities throughout the limits of the project. The proposed changes to the facilities include, but are not limited to the following:

The company currently maintains aerial cable located on Delmarva Power, Town of Smyrna and Verizon Delaware, Inc. poles along the north side of Carter Road. Comcast will relocate/rebuild where necessary, aerial cable to the new poles placed by Delmarva and Town of Smyrna as depicted on the construction plans.

### **Comcast of Delmarva maintains the following aerial communication facilities within the Project limits:**

1. Line begins on pole #Vz 27 on the South side of (SR 300 ) at station 310+53.00 and heads east to station 318+50.00 project limits.

2. Line begins on pole # 6 town of Smyrna on the north side of Carter road at station 23+00 and continues east to pole # 12 town of Smyrna at station 37+80
3. Line begins on pole # 18 town of Smyrna on the north side of carter rd at station 50+60 and continues east to pole # 23 town of Smyrna at station 61+60 and crosses west to DPL pole # 46817/26616 on Manor dr to project limits.
4. Line begins on pole # 23 town of Smyrna at station 61+60 and continues south on the north side of carter rd to pole # 32 town of Smyrna at station 79+00 end of contract
5. Line begins at pole # 29 town of Smyrna at station 73+50 and continues west crossing over Sunnyside rd on the north side to DPL pole # 46850/26502 project limits station 200+25.00
6. Line begins at pole # 29 town of Smyrna at station 73+50 and crosses over Sunnyside road south to pole # 30 town of Smyrna and continues east on Sunnyside to pole # 22 town of Smyrna to project limits station 215+76.85
7. Line begins at pole # 30 on Sunnyside road station 74+90 and continues west to pole # 26 town of Smyrna at station 27+80

**Comcast of Delmarva maintains the following underground communication facilities within the Project limits:**

The company maintains underground cable located as described below. Note: Any cables or road Crossing that will be in conflict with the project will be relocated to a proper depth

1. Line begins at limit of contract at station 215+76.85 and continues on the north Side of Sunnyside road to station 211+75
2. Line begins at station 30+75 pole # 9 town of Smyrna and continues west on south street to station 31+00
3. Line begins at station 25+50 pole # 7 town of Smyrna and continues west on south street to station 26+85
4. Line begins at station pole # 5 town of Smyrna at station 20+50 and continues west on the north side of Carter road to station 15+65 than crosses carter to project limits at station 15+65

This work will take approximately 30 calendar days, beginning after Delmarva and Town of Smyrna have set the new poles, and the power lines have been relocated.

Any additional relocations/adjustments to any existing CATV lines shall be arranged, if necessary, with the owners during the construction of the project. The time to complete any additional relocations/adjustments will depend on the nature of the work.



### **General**

No existing telecommunication facilities can be taken out of service until the replacement facilities are installed and in operation.

### **TOWN OF SMYRNA – WATER & SEWER**

The Town of Smyrna – Water and Sewer department owns and maintains underground facilities throughout the limits of the project. All adjustments/relocations shall be performed by the State's contractor as depicted on the construction plans, noted within project notes, and/or noted within the contract specifications.

Any additional relocations/adjustments to any existing water/sewer lines shall be performed by the State's contractor and coordinated with the owners during the construction of the project. The time to complete any additional relocations/adjustments will depend on the nature of the work.

### **General**

No existing water/sewer facilities can be taken out of service until the replacement facilities are installed and in operation.

### **TOWN OF SMYRNA – ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION**

The Town of Smyrna owns and maintains 25kV, three phase aerial and underground distribution facilities along with secondary underbuild throughout the limits of the proposed project. The Town of Smyrna's existing electric facilities are in conflict with the proposed road widening and the defined clear zone (CZ) as detailed on Delaware Department of Transportation (DelDOT)-Carter Road (K137) Sunnyside Road to Wheatley's Pond Road Semi-Final Plans dated 10/21/09.

### **Existing**

The limits of the existing electric infrastructure owned by the Town of Smyrna, DE within the defined Limit of Construction include, but are not limited to the following. The Town of Smyrna currently maintains aerial electric circuits located along the south side of SR300 from Station 310+45 to 314+20 as shown on Sheets 11 and 12 of DelDOT Construction Plans. At Station 314+20, the existing aerial circuit turns north and crosses SR300 onto property owned by the Town of Smyrna, DE. The Town of Smyrna also currently maintains aerial electric circuits along SR6 with proposed modifications to the existing circuit and structures beginning at Station 52+50 as shown on Sheet 12 and continuing to a structure presently defined as outside the Limit of Construction on the construction plans. The Town of Smyrna also currently maintains aerial and underground electric circuits located along the east and west side of Carter Road within the defined Limit of Construction from Station 10+00 to Station 78+73. The Town of Smyrna also currently maintains aerial and underground electric facilities located along the south side of Sunnyside Road within the defined Limit of Construction from Station 200+25 to Station 215+76.



## **Proposed**

The proposed electric circuit modifications along SR300 will consist of transitioning the existing aerial circuit to underground at Station 310+35 to permit the removal of an unguyed steel pole at Station 311+50. The underground circuit will be located within a proposed easement previously defined by Downes Associates, Inc (DAI) along the south side of SR300 on property owned by Bayhealth Medical Center, Inc. The underground circuit will cross to the north side of SR300 at Station 313+85 to lands owned by the Town of Smyrna. Upon the successful installation of the proposed underground facilities, the existing aerial facilities along SR300 between Station 310+33 and Carter Road will be removed. To plan for the proposed roadway improvements at the intersection of SR300 and SR6, which requires the removal of the existing Town of Smyrna utility pole located at Station 55+80 – 22'R on SR6. Additional pole modification along SR6 at Station 57+08 – 24'R and Station 58+00 – 24.5'R will be required to facilitate the removal of the existing structure located at Station 55+75. Once the secondary services have successfully been transferred, the portion of the aerial circuit along SR6 that crosses SR300 will be removed as will the pole at Station 318+00. The proposed electric circuit modifications along Carter Road consist of the relocation of the town's entire aerial circuit and associated poles located along the east side of Carter Road from Station 13+05 to the first Town of Smyrna electric utility pole past the Limit of Construction on the south end of Carter Road at Station 78+40. This will include the relocation/modification of all existing underground and aerial electric circuit crossings located at, but not limited to, Stations 15+75, 19+25, 20+50, 25+55, 33+40, 42+00, 49+80, 50+65, and 74+50. Upon the completion of constructing the proposed relocated pole line and the transferring of existing secondary services, the existing aerial circuit conductors and associated wood pole structures will be removed.

Additional Town of Smyrna electric utility poles will be installed at locations required to facilitate the installation of proposed roadway lighting. Several crossings of underground secondary conductors within conduit will be required to be installed at Stations 12+11, 17+83, 22+94, 27+81, 35+74, 40+17, 44+10, 46+32, 53+19, 57+50, 63+23, 67+47, and 71+53.

Additional lighting fixtures will be installed on the relocated TOS electric utility poles along Carter Road per the lighting design completed by Urban Engineers. The proposed relocation of the aforementioned sections of the Town of Smyrna electric facilities will require DelDOT to procure previously defined electric easements from private property land owners. These easements shall allow for the placement of wood and/or steel pole structures, anchors, guy wires, above ground pedestals, sectionalizing cabinets, ground rods, ground wire, as well as the circuit conductors of the proposed aerial and/or underground circuit conductors.

All relocations/adjustments to existing electric facilities owned by the Town of Smyrna shall be performed by the utility contractor awarded the competitively bid contract to perform such work.

The time to complete any additional relocations/adjustments will depend on the nature of the work.

The proposed work on this project will require 120 calendar days to complete and shall commence upon the issuance (by the Town of Smyrna) of the Notice To Proceed. The Notice To Proceed will not be issued by the Town of Smyrna until written notification



from DelDOT has been received by the Town of Smyrna stating all required electric easements have been acquired by DelDOT. DelDOT shall furnish the Town of Smyrna with an executed copy of each easement agreement required to facilitate the relocation of Town of Smyrna's electric infrastructure as required for this project. The Town of Smyrna will require DelDOT or their representative to perform the stakeout of the proposed construction baseline and stationing for all segments of roadway within the limits of construction, in order to facilitate the stakeout of proposed structure locations. This stakeout is required to be performed prior to the Notice To Proceed issued by the Town of Smyrna and the subsequent commencement of work by the Town's utility contractor.

#### **General**

No existing Town of Smyrna electric facilities can be taken out of service until the replacement facilities are installed and in operation.

**Note: For exact location, please contact Miss Utility at (800) 282-8555. 16 Del. C. § 7405B Overhead High-Voltage Line Safety requires notification to and mutually agreeable measures from the public utility from any person intending to carry on any function, activity, work or operation within dangerous proximity of any high voltage overhead line. All contractors/other utilities must also maintain a distance of 10'-0" from all energized lines.**

#### **KENT COUNTY - SEWER**

Kent County Sewer Department maintains underground facilities within the limits of the project with no anticipated impacts.

Any necessary relocations/adjustments to any existing underground facilities shall be arranged, if necessary, with the owners and performed by the state's contractor during the construction of the project. The time to complete any additional relocations/adjustments will depend on the nature of the work.

### General Notes

1. The Contractor's attention is directed to Section 105.09 Utilities, Delaware Standard Specifications, August 2001. The Contractor shall contact Miss Utility (1-800-282-8555) two working days prior to any excavation. The Contractor is responsible for the support and protection of all utilities when excavating. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring proper clearances, including safety clearances, from overhead utilities for construction equipment. The Contractor is advised to check the site for access purposes for his equipment and, if necessary, make arrangements directly with the utility companies for field adjustments for adequate clearances.
2. It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in his bid all permanent and temporary utility appurtenances in their present and relocated positions as shown on the plans or described in the Utility Statement or are readily discernible and that no additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damage due to any interference from the utility facilities and appurtenances or the operation of moving them, except that the Contractor may be granted an equitable extension of time.
3. Coordination and cooperation among the Utility Companies and the State's Contractor are of prime importance. Therefore, the Contractor is directed to contact the following Utility Company representatives with any questions regarding this work prior to submitting bids and work schedules. Proposed work schedules should reflect the Utility Companies' proposed relocations. The Utility Companies do not work on weekends or legal holidays.

Robert Wiegner	Delmarva Power – Electric Distribution	(302) 454-4370
Wayne Wallendorf	Chesapeake Utilities	(302) 734-6797 ext. 6733
George Zang	Verizon Delaware, Inc.	(302) 422-1238
Bruce Turner	Comcast Cablevision, Inc.	(302) 632-7470
Dave Hugg	Town of Smyrna - Water & Sewer	(302) 653-3483
Dave Hugg	Town of Smyrna - Electric	(302) 653-3483
Hans Medlarz	Kent County – Sewer	(302) 736-2101

### DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS

3/28/2011  
DATE

  
UTILITY COORDINATOR

**STATE OF DELAWARE  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
PO BOX 778  
DOVER, DELAWARE 19903**

**CERTIFICATE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY STATUS**

**STATE PROJECT NO. T200301601**

**F.A.P. No. ESTP-K137(2)**

**CARTER ROAD (K137) SUNNYSIDE ROAD TO  
WHEATLEY'S POND ROAD SMYRNA**

**KENT COUNTY**

**Certificate of Right-of-Way Status – Stipulated**

**In accordance with 23CFR 635.309 (c) this right of way statement meets the requirements of a “level 2” certification in that all necessary rights-of-way required for the proper execution of the project has not been acquired.**

This is to certify that all project rights of way is currently available in accordance with the project right-of-way plans except the following:

- Parcel 2B-L Reed 1-FEE 1-PE – finalizing agreement language, pending payment
- Parcel 5-R Atallian 1-FEE – signed agreements, pending payment
- Parcel 25-R Marsh 1-FEE – condemnation initiated, pending legal possession
- Parcel 27-R Burris 1-FEE 1-PE 1-TCE – signed agreements, pending payment

**Right of use and occupancy of the following parcel is available by way of an executed Right of Entry Agreement:**

- Parcel 1-R (Bayhealth Medical Center) – 2 FEE 3-PE. Offer made. Negotiations are ongoing do to the owner's need to evaluate storm water management impacts

It is anticipated clear right-of-way will be obtained by **January 3, 2012**.

**It is further certified that there was one individual displaced by this project. Therefore the provisions of 49 CFR Part 24 is applicable to the project.**

The occupant moved to a Decent Safe & Sanitary replacement dwelling and the displacement dwelling has been demolished.

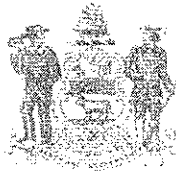
REAL ESTATE SECTION

Cleon L. Cauley, Sr.  
Deputy Director, Planning

November 16, 2011







STATE OF DELAWARE  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
800 BAY ROAD  
P.O. BOX 778  
DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

CLEON L. CAULEY, SR.  
ACTING SECRETARY

May 26, 2011

**ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS**  
for

State Contract No. T200301601  
Federal Aid No.: ESTP-K137(2)

Contract Title: Carter Road (K137), Sunnyside Road to Wheatley's Pond Road, Smyrna

In accordance with the procedural provisions for implementing the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended, the referenced project has been processed through the Department's Environmental Review Procedures and has been classified as a Level D/Class II Action. The following special provisions have been developed to mitigate and/or minimize these impacts.

Due to the nature of the proposed construction activities, permits are not required for this project. However, the following construction requirements and special provisions have been developed to minimize and mitigate impact to the surrounding environment. These requirements by DelDOT not specified within the contract, but listed below, are the responsibility of the contractor and is subject to risk of shut down at the contractor's expense if not followed.

**GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:**

1. All construction debris, excavated material, brush, rocks, and refuse incidental to such work shall be placed either on shore above the influence of flood waters or on some suitable dumping ground.
2. That effort shall be made to keep construction debris from entering adjacent waterways or wetlands. Any debris that enters those areas shall be removed immediately.
3. The disposal of trees, brush, and other debris in any stream corridor, wetland, surface water, or drainage area is prohibited.



## CULTURAL RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS:

1. The contractor will submit to the District, the locations(s) of permanent disposal sites to be used for the disposition of clean waste materials resulting from the construction contract. The contractor will submit at the Preconstruction meeting, a location map and a plot plan( sketch or diagram) of where on the property the clean waste material is to be placed. The limits of the site(s) will be physically staked or surveyed on the property. The District will submit the contractor's disposal site locations(s) to the State Historic Preservation Office for approval.

The SHPO will determine if a cultural resource survey is required before the site can be approved. If additional survey work is required, it will be the contractor's responsibility to hire a qualified professional to assess the site(s) for the presence or absence of cultural resources (i.e. historic or prehistoric archaeological sites). The contractor's consultant will be responsible for producing documentation of the survey results for submission to the SHPO.

If the contractor proposes the use of disposal sites outside the State of Delaware, the contractor must provide written approval from the State Historic Preservation Office of each respective state.

A project's disposal operation will not commence until the SHPO has notified the DelDOT District office that the site location(s) is approved for use.

The use of the disposal site will not result in discharge of materials into US Army Corps of Engineers of DNREC jurisdictional wetlands or waters. It is the responsibility of the contractor to provide any site surveys or wetland delineations needed to preclude wetland encroachment.

The contractor will be responsible for all sediment and erosion control measures and subsequent approvals required for the disposal site(s) operations.

It is the contractor's responsibility to obtain all other appropriate Federal, State, or local approvals required by law for use of the disposal sites(s).

## ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE SHEET:

1. There are no Environmental Permits associated with this project, so an Environmental Compliance Sheet was not prepared.

2. DelDOT Environmental Studies Section (302) 760-2264 must be notified if there are any changes to the project methods, footprint, materials, or designs, to allow the Department to coordinate with the appropriate resource agencies (COE, DNREC, and SHPO), for approval.

3. Two jurisdictional water crossings are located within the project limits at sta 52+25 and 62+25. No work is proposed at these locations and permits were not acquired.



CANNOT BE  
BID PROPOSAL FORMS  
CONTRACT T200301601.01  
FEDERAL AID PROJECT ESTP-K137 (2)  
USED FOR  
BIDDING



CONTRACT ID: T200301601.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-K137(2)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS

SECTION 0001 CATEGORY 1

0010	201000 CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LUMP		LUMP		
0020	202000 EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT	CY	7051.000			
0030	208000 EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING FOR PIPE TRENCHES	CY	1740.000			
0040	209001 BORROW, TYPE A	CY	1680.000			
0050	209003 BORROW, TYPE C	CY	160.000			
0060	211000 REMOVAL OF STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS	LUMP		LUMP		
0070	212000 UNDERCUT EXCAVATION	CY	1400.000			
0080	250000 SEDIMENT REMOVAL	CY	1280.000			
0090	251000 SILT FENCE	LF	9320.000			

CANNOT BE  
USED FOR  
BIDDING





CONTRACT ID: T200301601.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-K137(2)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0100	252001 INLET SEDIMENT CONTROL, CURB INLET	77.000 EACH				
0110	252002 INLET SEDIMENT CONTROL, AT GRADE INLET	29.000 EACH				
0120	268000 STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	10.000 TON				
0130	271502 BIORETENTION FACILITIES	LUMP	LUMP			
0140	272000 POND OUTLET STRUCTURE, CONCRETE, #1	1.000 EACH				
0150	272001 POND OUTLET STRUCTURE, CONCRETE, #2	1.000 EACH				
0160	272503 TRASH RACK	2.000 EACH				
0170	302007 GRADED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B	4456.000 CY				
0180	302011 DELAWARE NO. 3 STONE	4.000 TON				
0190	302012 DELAWARE NO. 57 STONE	5.000 TON				

CANNOT BE  
USED FOR  
BIDDING



CONTRACT ID: T200301601.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-K137(2)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0200	304508 BITUMINOUS STABILIZED FULL-DEPTH RECLAMATION	21672.000 SY				
0210	401651 SUPERPAVE, TYPE C HOT-MIX, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22 (CARBONATE STONE)	4986.000 TON				
0220	401654 SUPERPAVE, TYPE B HOT-MIX, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22	4728.000 TON				
0230	401663 SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22	3428.000 TON				
0240	401713 EMULSIFIED ASPHALT	30000.000 GAL				
0250	501527 PATTERNED PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, 9"	55.000 SY				
0260	602793 CULVERT MODIFICATIONS	LUMP	LUMP			
0270	606002 METAL BRIDGE RAILING, ALUMINUM	64.000 LF				
0280	612021 REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, 15", CLASS IV	5097.000 LF				
0290	612022 REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, 18", CLASS IV	359.000 LF				



CONTRACT ID: T200301601.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-K137(2)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0300	612023 REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, 24", CLASS IV	1422.000 LF				
0310	612032 REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, 15", CLASS V	752.000 LF				
0320	612205 REINFORCED CONCRETE ELLIPTICAL PIPE, 19"X30", CLASS IV	181.000 LF				
0330	612216 REINFORCED CONCRETE ELLIPTICAL PIPE, 14"X23", CLASS IV	253.000 LF				
0340	612529 PIPE VIDEO INSPECTION	8794.000 LF				
0350	612535 CLEANING DRAINAGE PIPE, 15"-24" DIA	2168.000 LF				
0360	612536 CLEANING DRAINAGE PIPE, GREATER THAN 24" DIA	292.000 LF				
0370	614508 WATERMAIN AND ACCESSORIES	LUMP	LUMP			
0380	617002 REINFORCED CONCRETE FLARED END SECTION, 15"	5.000 EACH				
0390	617003 REINFORCED CONCRETE FLARED END SECTION, 18"	4.000 EACH				



CONTRACT ID: T200301601.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-K137(2)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0400	617005 REINFORCED CONCRETE FLARED END SECTION, 24"	1.000 EACH				
0410	701010 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB, TYPE 1-8	200.000 LF				
0420	701011 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB, TYPE 2	97.000 LF				
0430	701012 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB, TYPE 1-4	41.000 LF				
0440	701022 IPCC CURB & GUTTER, TYPE 3-8	10521.000 LF				
0450	705001 P.C.C. SIDEWALK, 4"	37500.000 SF				
0460	705002 P.C.C. SIDEWALK, 6"	3849.000 SF				
0470	705007 SIDEWALK SURFACE DETECTABLE WARNING SYSTEM	320.000 SF				
0480	705010 CURB RAMP, TYPE 5	123.000 SF				
0490	708050 DRAINAGE INLET, 34" X 18"	7.000 EACH				

CANNOT BE  
USED FOR  
BIDDING





CONTRACT ID: T200301601.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-K137(2)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0500	708051 DRAINAGE INLET, 34" X 24"	50.000 EACH				
0510	708052 DRAINAGE INLET, 48" X 30"	10.000 EACH				
0520	708053 DRAINAGE INLET, 48" X 48"	15.000 EACH				
0530	708054 DRAINAGE INLET, 66" X 30"	2.000 EACH				
0540	708058 DRAINAGE INLET, 72" X 48"	1.000 EACH				
0550	708111 MANHOLE, 48" X 30"	5.000 EACH				
0560	708512 DRAINAGE INLET, SPECIAL I	1.000 EACH				
0570	708513 DRAINAGE INLET, SPECIAL II	1.000 EACH				
0580	708514 DRAINAGE INLET, SPECIAL III	1.000 EACH				
0590	708585 JUNCTION BOX, 48" X 30"	1.000 EACH				

CANNOT BE  
USED FOR  
BIDDING



CONTRACT ID: T200301601.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-K137(2)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0600	708586 JUNCTION BOX, 48" X 48"	5.000 EACH				
0610	712005 RIPRAP, R-4	100.000 SY				
0620	712007 RIPRAP, R-6	12.000 SY				
0630	712506 GABIONS	14.000 CY				
0640	712527 TURF REINFORCING MAT	73.000 SY				
0650	713003 GEOTEXTILES, RIPRAP	251.000 SY				
0660	715001 PERFORATED PIPE UNDERDRAINS, 6"	12625.000 LF				
0670	716000 CONVERTING EXISTING DRAINAGE INLET TO JUNCTION BOX	1.000 EACH				
0680	718000 ROOF DRAINS	30.000 LF				
0690	720050 GALVANIZED STEEL BEAM GUARDRAIL, TYPE 1-31	67.000 LF				

CANNOT BE  
USED FOR  
BIDDING



CONTRACT ID: T200301601.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-K137(2)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0700	720055 CURVED GUARDRAIL SECTION	40.000 LF				
0710	720506 RELOCATING PORTABLE P.C.C. SAFETY BARRIER	1757.000 LF				
0720	720532 INSTALL PORTABLE IMPACT ATTENUATOR	15.000 EACH				
0730	720534 FURNISH PORTABLE IMPACT ATTENUATOR	9.000 EACH				
0740	720539 RELOCATE PORTABLE IMPACT ATTENUATOR	9.000 EACH				
0750	720567 FURNISH AND MAINTAIN PORTABLE P.C.C. SAFETY BARRIER	1187.000 LF				
0760	720585 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 1-31	3.000 EACH				
0770	725003 GUARDRAIL TO BARRIER CONNECTION, APPROACH TYPE 2-31	4.000 EACH				
0780	726004 ENTRANCE SPECIAL END ANCHORAGE	1.000 EACH				
0790	727011 RESET CHAIN-LINK FENCE	387.000 LF				
0800	727015 MONUMENTS	73.000 EACH				



CONTRACT ID: T200301601.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-K137(2)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0810	732002 TOPSOIL, 6" DEPTH	2548.000 SY				
0820	733002 TOPSOILING, 6" DEPTH	17767.000 SY				
0830	734013 PERMANENT GRASS SEEDING, DRY GROUND	16416.000 SY				
0840	734015 PERMANENT GRASS SEEDING, WET GROUND	1351.000 SY				
0850	734017 TEMPORARY GRASS SEEDING, DRY GROUND	16416.000 SY				
0860	734018 TEMPORARY GRASS SEEDING, WET GROUND	1351.000 SY				
0870	737523 PLANTING	LUMP	LUMP			
0880	743006 PLASTIC DRUMS	1196.000 EADY				
0890	743007 TRAFFIC OFFICERS	750.000 HOUR				
0900	743057 FLAGGER, KENT COUNTY, FEDERAL	2500.000 HOUR				

CANNOT BE  
USED FOR  
BIDDING





CONTRACT ID: T200301601.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-K137(2)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0910	743066 FLAGGER, KENT COUNTY, FEDERAL, OVERTIME	500.000 HOUR				
0920	743504 WARNING SIGNS	206.000 EACH				
0930	743507 TEMPORARY BARRICADE, TYPE III	73.000 LFDY				
0940	743525 TEMPORARY WARNING SIGNS	120.000 EADY				
0950	743551 FURNISH AND MAINTAIN REMOTE COMMUNICATION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	1078.000 EADY				
0960	744505 ADJUST OR REPAIR EXISTING CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL	4.000 EACH				
0970	744506 CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 7, 36" X 60" PRECAST POLYMER CONCRETE	1.000 EACH				
0980	744520 CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 1, 20" X 20" PRECAST CONCRETE	11.000 EACH				
0990	744523 CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 4, 20" X 42 1/2" PRECAST CONCRETE	2.000 EACH				
1000	744525 REMOVAL OF EXISTING JUNCTION WELL	3.000 EACH				



CONTRACT ID: T200301601.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-K137(2)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
1010	745521 SUPPLY OF 4" SDR-13.5 HDPE CONDUIT	350.000 LF				
1020	745524 SUPPLY OF 4" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT	60.000 LF				
1030	745527 SUPPLY OF 2 1/2" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT	1350.000 LF				
1040	745528 SUPPLY OF 2" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT	230.000 LF				
1050	745529 SUPPLY OF 1 1/2" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT	70.000 LF				
1060	745542 INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT UNDER EXISTING PAVEMENT-DIRECTIONAL BORE	1200.000 LF				
1070	745544 INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT IN UNPAVED TRENCH	600.000 LF				
1080	745547 INSTALLATION OF ADDITIONAL CONDUITS IN TRENCH OR OPEN CUT PAVEMENT	120.000 LF				
1090	745548 INSTALLATION OF ADDITIONAL CONDUITSIN DIRECTIONAL BORE	100.000 LF				
1100	745551 REMOVAL OF CONDUIT FROM WOOD POLE	30.000 LF				



CONTRACT ID: T200301601.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-K137(2)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
1110	746774 SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF LOOP DETECTOR WIRE	1520.000 LF				
1120	746776 LOOP DETECTOR SPLICE	17.000 EACH				
1130	746830 REMOVAL OF CONCRETE POLE BASES AND CABINET FOUNDATIONS	2.000 CY				
1140	746847 POLE BASE, TYPE 3	7.000 EACH				
1150	746850 POLE BASE, TYPE 4	8.000 EACH				
1160	747505 INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF BASE OR PAD- MOUNTED CABINET	3.000 EACH				
1170	747506 CABINET BASE	2.000 EACH				
1180	748015 PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, SYMBOL/LEGEND ALKYD-THERMOPLAST IC	2909.000 SF				
1190	748019 TEMPORARY MARKINGS, PAINT, 4"	27253.000 LF				
1200	748027 PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, ALKYD-THERMOPLASTIC, 12"	256.000 LF				



CONTRACT ID: T200301601.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-K137(2)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
1210	748530 REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT STRIPING	960.000 SF				
1220	748548 PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 5"	38142.000 LF				
1230	748553 PREFORMED RETROREFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, BIKE SYMBOL	36.000 EACH				
1240	749687 INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGN(S) ON SINGLE SIGN POST	248.000 EACH				
1250	749690 INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGNS ON MULTIPLE SIGN POSTS	150.000 SF				
1260	753548 SANITARY FORCE MAIN ADJUSTMENT, 1 3/4"	LUMP	LUMP			
1270	759004 FIELD OFFICE, TYPE I	14.000 EAMO				
1280	760507 PROFILE MILLING, HOT-MIX	105926.000 SYIN				
1290	761001 BUTT JOINTS, HOT MIX	87.000 SY				
1300	762002 SAW CUTTING, CONCRETE, FULL DEPTH	85.000 LF				





CONTRACT ID: T200301601.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-K137(2)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
1310	763000 INITIAL EXPENSE	LUMP	LUMP			
1320	763500 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC	LUMP	LUMP			
1330	763501 CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING	LUMP	LUMP			
1340	763508 PROJECT CONTROL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT PLAN	LUMP	LUMP			
1350	763509 CPM SCHEDULE UPDATES AND/OR REVISED UPDATES	14.000 EAMO				
	SECTION 0001 TOTAL					
	TOTAL BID					

CANNOT BE  
USED FOR  
BIDDING



CANNOT BE

**BREAKOUT SHEETS**

THE FOLLOWING SHEETS MUST BE COMPLETED AND RETURNED WITH THE PROPOSAL AT THE TIME OF BID. FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE BREAKOUT SHEETS AS REQUIRED WILL RESULT IN THE BID BEING DECLARED NON-RESPONSIVE AND WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED. BREAKOUT SHEETS MUST BE COMPLETED REGARDLESS OF WHETHER BIDDING BY ELECTRONIC MEANS OR TYPEWRITTEN HARD COPY.

BIDDING



SECTION 1			BREAKOUT SHEET - 1		CONTRACT NO. T200301601	
ITEM 614508 - Water Main and Accessories						
ITEM NO.	APPROX. QTY.	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	
1	63	LF	Ductile Iron Pipe, 6"	\$	\$	
2	6	EA	Relocate Fire Hydrant Assembly	\$	\$	
3	85	LF	PVC Watermain, 6"	\$	\$	
4	545	LF	PVC Watermain, 8"	\$	\$	
5	452	LF	PVC Watermain, 10"	\$	\$	
6	3	EA	Tapping Sleeve and Valve, 6" x 6"	\$	\$	
7	2	EA	Tapping Sleeve and Valve, 8" x 8"	\$	\$	
8	1	EA	Tapping Sleeve and Valve, 10" x 10"	\$	\$	
9	44	EA	Concrete Thrust Block	\$	\$	
10	3	EA	6" Cap	\$	\$	
11	48	LF	Type K Copper Service, 2"	\$	\$	
12	2	EA	6" Concrete Encasement, 10' Long	\$	\$	



SECTION 1			BREAKOUT SHEET - 1		CONTRACT NO. T200301601	
ITEM 614508 - Water Main and Accessories						
ITEM NO.	APPROX. QTY.	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	
13	1	EA	6" Concrete Cap and Cradle, 10' Long	\$	\$	
14	1	EA	6" Concrete Encasement, 20' Long	\$	\$	
15	1	EA	6" Tapping Sleeve Tee	\$	\$	
16	8	EA	8" Concrete Cap, 10' long	\$	\$	
17	4	EA	1/8 Horizontal Bend, 8"	\$	\$	
18	2	EA	1/4 Horizontal Bend, 6"	\$	\$	
19	25	EA	1/8 Horizontal Bend, 10"	\$	\$	
20	1	EA	1/16 Horizontal Bend, 10"	\$	\$	
21	1	EA	10" Cap	\$	\$	
22	1	EA	Tee, 10" x 10"	\$	\$	
23	1	EA	1/32 Vertical Bend with Anchorage	\$	\$	
24	1	EA	1/32 Vertical Bend with Concrete Buttress	\$	\$	
TOTAL ITEM 614508 - Water Main and Accessories \$ _____ (LUMP SUM BID PRICE FOR ITEM 614508)						





SECTION 1			BREAKOUT SHEET - 2		CONTRACT NO. T200301601	
ITEM 737523 - Planting						
ITEM NO.	APPROX. QTY.	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	
1	6	EA	Gleditsia tracanthos var. inermis, Thornless Honeylocust, 1 - 1 ½" Cal., B&B	\$	\$	
2	6	EA	Quercus phellos, Willow Oak, 1-1 ½" Cal., B&B	\$	\$	
3	18	EA	Ilex opaca, American Holly, 5' HT, B&B	\$	\$	
4	20	EA	Thuja occidentalis "Nigra", 6' HT, B&B	\$	\$	
5	21	EA	Crataegus Crus Galli, Cockspur Hawthorn, 6' HT, B&B	\$	\$	
6	15	EA	Crataegus Phaenopyrum, Washington Hawthorn, 6' HT, B&B	\$	\$	
7	17	EA	Chionanthus virginicus, White Fringetree, 6' HT, B&B	\$	\$	
8	913	SY	Mulch, SY	\$	\$	
TOTAL ITEM 737523 - Planting \$ _____ (LUMP SUM BID PRICE FOR ITEM 737523)						

BIDDING



# "ATTENTION"

## TO BIDDERS

This Bid Proposal includes breakout sheets. The breakout sheets **MUST ACCOMPANY** the bid proposal at the time of bid. Failure to return completed breakout sheets **WILL RESULT** in the bid proposal being declared non-responsive and **REJECTED** as irregular.



## CERTIFICATION

Contract No. T200301601.01  
Federal Aid Project No. ESTP-K137 (2)

The undersigned bidder, \_\_\_\_\_ whose address is \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and telephone number is \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ hereby certifies the following:

I/We have carefully examined the location of the proposed work, the proposed plans and specifications, and will be bound, upon award of this contract by the Department of Transportation, to execute in accordance with such award, a contract with necessary surety bond, of which contract this proposal and said plans and specifications shall be a part, to provide all necessary machinery, tools, labor and other means of construction, and to do all the work and to furnish all the materials necessary to perform and complete the said contract within the time and as required in accordance with the requirements of the Department of Transportation, and at the unit prices for the various items as listed on the preceding pages.

### **Bidder's Certification Statement [US DOT Suspension and Debarment Regulation (49 CFR 29)]:**

**NOTICE:** All contractors who hold prime contracts (Federal Aid) with DelDOT are advised that the prime contractor and subcontractors are required to submit to DelDOT a signed and notary attested copy of the Bidder Certification Statement for each and every subcontract that will be utilized by the prime contractor. This Certification must be filed with DelDOT prior to written approval being granted for each and every subcontractor. Copies of the Certification Form are available from the appropriate District Construction Office.

Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States, that I/We, or any person associated therewith in the capacity of (owner, partner, director, officer, principal, investigator, project director, manager, auditor, or any position involving the administration federal funds):

- a. am/are not currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion, or determination of ineligibility by any federal agency;
- b. have not been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible by any federal agency within the past 3 years;
- c. do not have a proposed debarment pending; and,
- d. have not been indicted, convicted, or had a civil judgement rendered against (it) by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past 3 years.

Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. For any exception noted, indicate below to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of action. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Insert Exceptions)

### **DBE Program Assurance:**

**NOTICE:** In accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 the undersigned, a legally authorized representative of the bidder listed below, must complete this assurance.

By its signature affixed hereto, assures the Department that it will attain DBE participation as indicated:

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise \_\_\_\_\_ percent (blank to be filled in by bidder)

The foregoing quantities are considered to be approximate only and are given as the basis for comparison of bids. The Department of Transportation may increase or decrease the amount of any item or portion of the work as may be deemed necessary or expedient. Any such increase or decrease in the quantity for any item will not be regarded as a sufficient ground for an increase or decrease in the unit prices, nor in the time allowed for the completion of the work, except as provided in the contract.

Accompanying this proposal is a surety bond or a security of the bidder assigned to the Department of Transportation, for at least ten (10) percentum of total amount of the proposal, which deposit is to be forfeited as liquidated damages in case this proposal is accepted, and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract with necessary bond, when required, for the performance of said contract with the Department of Transportation, under the conditions of this proposal, within twenty (20) days after date of official notice of the award of the contract as provided in the requirement and specifications hereto attached; otherwise said deposit is to be returned to the undersigned.

I/We are licensed, or have initiated the license application as required by Section 2502, Chapter 25, Title 30, of the Delaware Code.

By submission of this proposal, each person signing on behalf of the bidder, certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of each signer's knowledge and belief:

1. The prices in this proposal have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication, or Agreement with any other bidder or with any competitor for the purpose of restricting competition.
2. Unless required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this proposal have not been knowingly disclosed and will not knowingly be disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or competitor prior to the opening of proposals.
3. No attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any other person, partnership, or corporation to submit or not to submit a proposal for the purpose of restricting competition.

I/We acknowledge receipt and incorporation of addenda to this proposal as follows:

No.	Date	No.	Date	No.	Date	No.	Date	No.	Date
-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------

**(FAILURE TO ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF ALL ADDENDA WILL RESULT IN THE BID BEING DECLARED NON-RESPONSIVE.)**

Sealed and dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year of our Lord two thousand and \_\_\_\_\_ ( 20\_\_ ).

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Bidder (Organization)

Corporate  
Seal

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature

Attest \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

Notary  
Seal

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary

**BID BOND**

TO ACCOMPANY PROPOSAL  
(Not necessary if security is used)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS That: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ in the County of \_\_\_\_\_ and State of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ as **Principal**, and \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ in the County  
of \_\_\_\_\_ and State of \_\_\_\_\_ as **Surety**, legally authorized to do business in the State of Delaware  
("State"), are held and firmly unto the **State** in the sum of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), or \_\_\_\_\_ percent not to exceed \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_) of amount of bid on Contract No.  
T200301601.01, to be paid to the **State** for the use and benefit of its Department of Transportation  
("DelDOT") for which payment well and truly to be made, we do bind ourselves, our and each of our heirs,  
executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally for and in the whole firmly by these presents.

NOW THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH That if the above bounden **Principal** who  
has submitted to the **DelDOT** a certain proposal to enter into this contract for the furnishing of certain  
materiel and/or services within the **State**, shall be awarded this Contract, and if said **Principal** shall well and  
truly enter into and execute this Contract as may be required by the terms of this Contract and approved by  
the **DelDOT**, this Contract to be entered into within twenty days after the date of official notice of the award  
thereof in accordance with the terms of said proposal, then this obligation shall be void or else to be and  
remain in full force and virtue.

Sealed with \_\_\_\_\_ seal and dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year of our Lord two thousand and  
\_\_\_\_\_ (20\_\_\_\_).

SEALED, AND DELIVERED IN THE  
presence of

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Bidder (Organization)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Corporate  
Seal

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature

Attest \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of **Surety**

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title